As Introduced

126th General Assembly Regular Session 2005-2006

H. B. No. 301

Representatives Seitz, Fessler, Combs, Wagoner, Coley, Trakas, Reidelbach, Gilb, White, Schneider

ABILL

| То | amend sections 121.76, 1701.01, 1701.10, 1701.11, | 1 |
|----|---|----|
| | 1701.17, 1701.18, 1701.19, 1701.40, 1701.41, | 2 |
| | 1701.44, 1701.51, 1701.54, 1701.57, 1701.58, | 3 |
| | 1701.62, 1701.63, 1701.73, 1701.75, 1701.76, | 4 |
| | 1701.81, 1701.831, 1701.84, 1701.85, 1701.92, | 5 |
| | 1704.02, 1704.03, 1705.09, 1705.19, 1705.40, | 6 |
| | 1705.41, 1705.42, 1707.01, 1707.041, 1707.20, | 7 |
| | 1707.44, 1775.01, 1775.05, 1775.14, 1775.45 to | 8 |
| | 1775.52, 1782.435, 1782.436, and 1782.437 and to | 9 |
| | enact sections 1701.782, 1701.792, 1701.802, | 10 |
| | 1701.811, 1701.821, 1705.361, 1705.371, 1705.381, | 11 |
| | 1705.391, 1707.142, 1775.53 to 1775.56, 1782.438, | 12 |
| | 1782.439, 1782.440, 1782.441, and 1782.65 of the | 13 |
| | Revised Code to modify state agency rulemaking | 14 |
| | authority to automatically include any future | 15 |
| | amendments to federal laws incorporated by | 16 |
| | reference into a rule; to authorize and specify | 17 |
| | applicable provisions to conversions of business | 18 |
| | entities by corporations, limited liability | 19 |
| | companies, and general, limited liability, and | 20 |
| | limited partnerships; to expand the limited | 21 |
| | liability of registered limited liability | 22 |
| | partnerships; to limit liability to limited | 23 |
| | partnerships; to modify the Corporation Law | 24 |

| H. B. No. 301 | Page 2 |
|---------------|--------|
| As Introduced | _ |

| relating to regulations or articles, shareholder | 25 |
|---|----|
| rights, delegation authority, acceptable payments | 26 |
| for shares, director meetings, executive | 27 |
| committees, actions authorized after bankruptcy, | 28 |
| distributions to shareholders when the issuing | 29 |
| corporation "spins off" a subsidiary corporation, | 30 |
| reorganization and restructuring of holding | 31 |
| company corporations, and control share | 32 |
| acquisitions; to modify the Limited Liability | 33 |
| Company Law to specify acceptable forms of | 34 |
| contributions; and to modify the Securities Law | 35 |
| relating to dealer recordkeeping and filing | 36 |
| requirements, tender offers, and incorporation in | 37 |
| Ohio law of future amendments to federal | 38 |
| securities laws. | 39 |

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

| Section 1. That sections 121.76, 1701.01, 1701.10, 1701.11, | 40 |
|--|----|
| 1701.17, 1701.18, 1701.19, 1701.40, 1701.41, 1701.44, 1701.51, | 41 |
| 1701.54, 1701.57, 1701.58, 1701.62, 1701.63, 1701.73, 1701.75, | 42 |
| 1701.76, 1701.81, 1701.831, 1701.84, 1701.85, 1701.92, 1704.02, | 43 |
| 1704.03, 1705.09, 1705.19, 1705.40, 1705.41, 1705.42, 1707.01, | 44 |
| 1707.041, 1707.20, 1707.44, 1775.01, 1775.05, 1775.14, 1775.45, | 45 |
| 1775.46, 1775.47, 1775.48, 1775.49, 1775.50, 1775.51, 1775.52, | 46 |
| 1782.435, 1782.436, and 1782.437 be amended and sections 1701.782, | 47 |
| 1701.792, 1701.802, 1701.811, 1701.821, 1705.361, 1705.371, | 48 |
| 1705.381, 1705.391, 1707.142, 1775.53, 1775.54, 1775.55, 1775.56, | 49 |
| 1782.438, 1782.439, 1782.440, 1782.441, and 1782.65 of the Revised | 50 |
| Code be enacted to read as follows: | 51 |
| | |

Sec. 121.76. (A) Sections 121.71 to 121.75 of the Revised

Code do not apply to the incorporation by reference of:

52

| (1) A section of the Revised Code; | 54 |
|--|----|
| (2) An uncodified statute of this state; or | 55 |
| (3) A rule in the Administrative Code. | 56 |
| (B) Sections 121.71 to 121.75 of the Revised Code do not | 57 |
| apply to cither : | 58 |
| (1) An internal management rule as defined in section 111.15 | 59 |
| of the Revised Code; or | 60 |
| (2) A rule insofar as it is necessary to obtain or maintain | 61 |
| authorization of a federally delegated program in Ohio, or insofar | 62 |
| as it is necessary to maintain compliance with federal | 63 |
| requirements in order to receive federal funds for a federally | 64 |
| funded program, and, in regard to that authorization or | 65 |
| compliance, incorporates a text or other material by reference; or | 66 |
| (3) A rule that, under authority explicitly conferred by a | 67 |
| statute of this state, incorporates by reference a statute that is | 68 |
| part of, or a rule, regulation, or form that has been adopted, | 69 |
| promulgated, or prescribed under, a federal law, not only as that | 70 |
| statute, rule, regulation, or form exists at the time of its | 71 |
| incorporation by reference but also as it may exist at any time in | 72 |
| the future, provided that the incorporation by reference includes | 73 |
| a citation to the existing version of the statute, rule, | 74 |
| regulation, or form; the citation states that not only the | 75 |
| existing but also future versions of the statute, rule, | 76 |
| regulation, or form are being incorporated; and the citation will | 77 |
| be intelligible to the persons reasonably expected to be affected | 78 |
| by the rule. | 79 |
| It is recommended that a rule exempt from complying with | 80 |
| sections 121.71 to 121.75 of the Revised Code under division | 81 |
| (B)(2) of this section nevertheless incorporate by reference a | 82 |
| particular edition or other version of the text or other material. | 83 |

| Sec. 1701.01. As used in sections 1701.01 to 1701.98 of the | 84 |
|--|-----|
| Revised Code, unless the context otherwise requires: | 85 |
| (A) "Corporation" or "domestic corporation" means a | 86 |
| corporation for profit formed under the laws of this state. | 87 |
| (B) "Foreign corporation" means a corporation for profit | 88 |
| formed under the laws of another state, and "foreign entity" means | 89 |
| an entity formed under the laws of another state. | 90 |
| (C) "State" means the United States; any state, territory, | 91 |
| insular possession, or other political subdivision of the United | 92 |
| States, including the District of Columbia; any foreign country or | 93 |
| nation; and any province, territory, or other political | 94 |
| subdivision of such foreign country or nation. | 95 |
| (D) "Articles" includes original articles of incorporation, | 96 |
| certificates of reorganization, amended articles, and amendments | 97 |
| to any of these, and, in the case of a corporation created before | 98 |
| September 1, 1851, the special charter and any amendments to it | 99 |
| made by special act of the general assembly or pursuant to general | 100 |
| law. | 101 |
| (E) "Incorporator" means a person who signed the original | 102 |
| articles of incorporation. | 103 |
| (F) "Shareholder" means a person whose name appears on the | 104 |
| books of the corporation as the owner of shares of such the | 105 |
| corporation. Unless the articles, the regulations adopted by the | 106 |
| shareholders, the regulations adopted by the directors pursuant to | 107 |
| division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code, or the | 108 |
| contract of subscription otherwise provides, "shareholder" | 109 |
| includes a subscriber to shares, whether the subscription is | 110 |
| received by the incorporators or pursuant to authorization by the | 111 |
| directors, and such shares shall be deemed to be outstanding | 112 |
| shares. | 113 |

| (G) "Person" includes, without limitation, a natural person, | 114 |
|--|-----|
| a corporation, whether nonprofit or for profit, a partnership, a | 115 |
| limited liability company, an unincorporated society or | 116 |
| association, and two or more persons having a joint or common | 117 |
| interest. | 118 |
| (H) The location of the "principal office" of a corporation | 119 |
| is the place named as the principal office in its articles. | 120 |
| (I) The "express terms" of shares of a class are the | 121 |
| statements expressed in the articles with respect to such shares. | 122 |
| (J) Shares of a class are "junior" to shares of another class | 123 |
| when any of their dividend or distribution rights are subordinate | 124 |
| to, or dependent or contingent upon, any right of, or dividend on, | 125 |
| or distribution to, shares of such other class. | 126 |
| (K) "Treasury shares" means shares belonging to the | 127 |
| corporation and not retired that have been either issued and | 128 |
| thereafter acquired by the corporation or paid as a dividend or | 129 |
| distribution in shares of the corporation on treasury shares of | 130 |
| the same class; such shares shall be deemed to be issued, but they | 131 |
| shall not be considered as an asset or a liability of the | 132 |
| corporation, or as outstanding for dividend or distribution, | 133 |
| quorum, voting, or other purposes, except, when authorized by the | 134 |
| directors, for dividends or distributions in authorized but | 135 |
| unissued shares of the corporation of the same class. | 136 |
| (L) To "retire" a share means to restore it to the status of | 137 |
| an authorized but unissued share. | 138 |
| (M) "Redemption price of shares" means the amount required by | 139 |
| the articles to be paid on redemption of shares. | 140 |
| (N) "Liquidation price" means the amount or portion of assets | 141 |
| required by the articles to be distributed to the holders of | 142 |

shares of any class upon dissolution, liquidation, merger, or

| the domestic or foreign corporation are issued or transferred. | 175 |
|--|-----|
| (R) "Majority share acquisition" means the acquisition of | 176 |
| shares of a corporation, domestic or foreign, entitling the holder | 177 |
| of the shares to exercise a majority of the voting power in the | 178 |
| election of directors of such corporation without regard to voting | 179 |
| power that may thereafter exist upon a default, failure, or other | 180 |
| contingency, by either of the following: | 181 |
| (1) A domestic corporation in consideration in whole or in | 182 |
| part, for the issuance or transfer of its voting shares; | 183 |
| (2) A domestic or foreign subsidiary in consideration in | 184 |
| whole or in part for the issuance or transfer of voting shares of | 185 |
| its domestic parent. | 186 |
| (S) "Acquiring corporation" in a combination means the | 187 |
| domestic corporation whose voting shares are issued or transferred | 188 |
| by it or its subsidiary or subsidiaries to the transferor | 189 |
| corporation or corporations or the shareholders of the transferor | 190 |
| corporation or corporations; and "acquiring corporation" in a | 191 |
| majority share acquisition means the domestic corporation whose | 192 |
| voting shares are issued or transferred by it or its subsidiary in | 193 |
| consideration for shares of a domestic or foreign corporation | 194 |
| entitling the holder of the shares to exercise a majority of the | 195 |
| voting power in the election of directors of such corporation. | 196 |
| (T) When used in connection with a combination or a majority | 197 |
| share acquisition, "voting shares" means shares of a corporation, | 198 |
| domestic or foreign, entitling the holder of the shares to vote at | 199 |
| the time in the election of directors of such corporation without | 200 |
| regard to voting power which may thereafter exist upon a default, | 201 |
| failure, or other contingency. | 202 |
| (U) "An emergency" exists when the governor, or any other | 203 |
| person lawfully exercising the power and discharging the duties of | 204 |

the office of governor, proclaims that an attack on the United

| States or any nuclear, atomic, or other disaster has caused an | 206 |
|--|-----|
| emergency for corporations, and such an emergency shall continue | 207 |
| until terminated by proclamation of the governor or any other | 208 |
| person lawfully exercising the powers and discharging the duties | 209 |
| of the office of governor. | 210 |

- (V) "Constituent corporation" means an existing corporation 211 merging into or into which is being merged one or more other 212 entities in a merger or an existing corporation being consolidated 213 with one or more other entities into a new entity in a 214 consolidation, whether any of the entities is domestic or foreign, 215 and "constituent entity" means any entity merging into or into 216 which is being merged one or more other entities in a merger, or 217 an existing entity being consolidated with one or more other 218 entities into a new entity in a consolidation, whether any of the 219 entities is domestic or foreign. 220
- (W) "Surviving corporation" means the constituent domestic or 221 foreign corporation that is specified as the corporation into 222 which one or more other constituent entities are to be or have 223 been merged, and "surviving entity" means the constituent domestic 224 or foreign entity that is specified as the entity into which one 225 or more other constituent entities are to be or have been merged. 226
- (X) "Close corporation agreement" means an agreement that 227 satisfies the three requirements of division (A) of section 228 1701.591 of the Revised Code. 229
- (Y) "Issuing public corporation" means a domestic corporation 230 with fifty or more shareholders that has its principal place of 231 business, its principal executive offices, assets having 232 substantial value, or a substantial percentage of its assets 233 within this state, and as to which no valid close corporation 234 agreement exists under division (H) of section 1701.591 of the 235 Revised Code.

| (Z)(1) "Control share acquisition" means the acquisition, | 237 |
|--|-----|
| directly or indirectly, by any person of shares of an issuing | 238 |
| public corporation that, when added to all other shares of the | 239 |
| issuing public corporation in respect of which such the person may | 240 |
| exercise or direct the exercise of voting power as provided in | 241 |
| this division, would entitle such the person, immediately after | 242 |
| such the acquisition, directly or indirectly, alone or with | 243 |
| others, to exercise or direct the exercise of the voting power of | 244 |
| the issuing public corporation in the election of directors within | 245 |
| any of the following ranges of such voting power: | 246 |
| (a) One-fifth or more but less than one-third of such voting | 247 |
| power; | 248 |
| (b) One-third or more but less than a majority of such voting | 249 |
| power; | 250 |
| (c) A majority or more of such voting power. | 251 |
| | 252 |
| A bank, broker, nominee, trustee, or other person who that | |
| acquires shares in the ordinary course of business for the benefit | 253 |
| of others in good faith and not for the purpose of circumventing | 254 |
| section 1701.831 of the Revised Code shall, however, be deemed to | 255 |
| have voting power only of shares in respect of which such person | 256 |
| would be able, without further instructions from others, to | 257 |
| exercise or direct the exercise of votes on a proposed control | 258 |
| share acquisition at a meeting of shareholders called under | 259 |
| section 1701.831 of the Revised Code. | 260 |
| (2) The acquisition by any person of any shares of an issuing | 261 |
| public corporation does not constitute a control share acquisition | 262 |
| for the purpose of section 1701.831 of the Revised Code if the | 263 |
| acquisition was or is consummated in, results from, or is the | 264 |
| consequence of any of the following circumstances: | 265 |

266

(a) Prior to November 19, 1982;

| (b) Pursuant to a contract existing prior to November 19, | 267 |
|---|-----|
| 1982; | 268 |
| (c) By bequest or inheritance, by operation of law upon the | 269 |
| death of an individual, or by any other transfer without valuable | 270 |
| consideration, including a gift, that is made in good faith and | 271 |
| not for the purpose of circumventing section 1701.831 of the | 272 |
| Revised Code; | 273 |
| (d) Pursuant to the satisfaction of a pledge or other | 274 |
| security interest created in good faith and not for the purpose of | 275 |
| circumventing section 1701.831 of the Revised Code; | 276 |
| (e) Pursuant to a merger or consolidation adopted, or a | 277 |
| combination or majority share acquisition authorized, by vote of | 278 |
| the shareholders of the issuing public corporation in compliance | 279 |
| with section 1701.78, 1701.781, 1701.79, 1701.791, or 1701.83 of | 280 |
| the Revised Code, or pursuant to a merger adopted in compliance | 281 |
| with section 1701.802 of the Revised Code; | 282 |
| (f) The person's being entitled, immediately thereafter, to | 283 |
| exercise or direct the exercise of voting power of the issuing | 284 |
| public corporation in the election of directors within the same | 285 |
| range theretofore attained by that person either in compliance | 286 |
| with the provisions of section 1701.831 of the Revised Code or as | 287 |
| a result solely of the issuing public corporation's purchase of | 288 |
| shares issued by it. | 289 |
| The acquisition by any person of shares of an issuing public | 290 |
| corporation in a manner described under division (Z)(2) of this | 291 |
| section shall be deemed a control share acquisition authorized | 292 |
| pursuant to section 1701.831 of the Revised Code within the range | 293 |
| of voting power under division $(Z)(1)(a)$, (b) , or (c) of this | 294 |
| section that such person is entitled to exercise after such the | 295 |
| acquisition, provided, in the case of an acquisition in a manner | 296 |

described under division (Z)(2)(c) or (d) of this section, the

persons may exercise or direct the exercise of the voting power of

the corporation in the election of directors:

(a) An acquiring person;

326

327

| (b) Any officer of the issuing public corporation elected or | 329 |
|--|-----|
| appointed by the directors of the issuing public corporation; | 330 |
| (c) Any employee of the issuing public corporation who is | 331 |
| also a director of such corporation; | 332 |
| (d) Any person that acquires such shares for valuable | 333 |
| consideration during the period beginning with the date of the | 334 |
| first public disclosure of a proposal for, or expression of | 335 |
| interest in, a control share acquisition of the issuing public | 336 |
| corporation; a transaction pursuant to section 1701.76, 1701.78, | 337 |
| 1701.781, 1701.79, 1701.791, 1701.83, or 1701.86 of the Revised | 338 |
| Code that involves the issuing public corporation or its assets; | 339 |
| or any action that would directly or indirectly result in a change | 340 |
| in control of the issuing public corporation or its assets, and | 341 |
| ending on the record date established by the directors pursuant to | 342 |
| section 1701.45 and division (D) of section 1701.831 of the | 343 |
| Revised Code, if either of the following applies: | 344 |
| (i) The aggregate consideration paid or given by the person | 345 |
| who acquired the shares, and any other persons acting in concert | 346 |
| with the person, for all such shares exceeds two hundred fifty | 347 |
| thousand dollars; | 348 |
| (ii) The number of shares acquired by the person who acquired | 349 |
| the shares, and any other persons acting in concert with the | 350 |
| person, exceeds one-half of one per cent of the outstanding shares | 351 |
| of the corporation entitled to vote in the election of directors. | 352 |
| (e) Any person that transfers such shares for valuable | 353 |
| consideration after the record date described in division | 354 |
| (CC)(1)(d) of this section as to shares so transferred, if | 355 |
| accompanied by the voting power in the form of a blank proxy, an | 356 |
| agreement to vote as instructed by the transferee, or otherwise. | 357 |
| (2) If any part of this division is held to be illegal or | 358 |

invalid in application, the illegality or invalidity does not

| H. B. No. 301 As Introduced | Page 13 |
|--|---------|
| affect any legal and valid application thereof or any other | 360 |
| provision or application of this division or section 1701.831 of | 361 |
| the Revised Code that can be given effect without the invalid or | 362 |
| illegal provision, and the parts and applications of this division | 363 |
| are severable. | 364 |
| (DD) "Certificated security" and "uncertificated security" | 365 |
| have the same meanings as in section 1308.01 of the Revised Code. | 366 |
| (EE) "Entity" means any of the following: | 367 |
| (1) A for profit corporation existing under the laws of this | 368 |
| state or any other state; | 369 |
| (2) Any of the following organizations existing under the | 370 |
| laws of this state, the United States, or any other state: | 371 |
| (a) A business trust or association; | 372 |
| (b) A real estate investment trust; | 373 |
| (c) A common law trust; | 374 |
| (d) An unincorporated business or for profit organization, | 375 |
| including a general or limited partnership; | 376 |
| (e) A limited liability company; | 377 |
| (f) A nonprofit corporation. | 378 |
| Sec. 1701.10. (A) After incorporation, all of the following | 379 |
| apply: | 380 |
| (1) If the initial directors are named in the articles, the | 381 |
| initial directors shall hold an organizational meeting, at the | 382 |
| call of a majority of the directors, to complete the organization | 383 |
| of the corporation by receiving subscriptions, appointing | 384 |
| officers, adopting regulations, and carrying on any other business | 385 |
| brought before the meeting. | 386 |
| (2) If the initial directors are not named in the articles, | 387 |

| the incorporator or incorporators either shall receive | 388 |
|--|-----|
| subscriptions as provided in division (A) of section 1701.09 of | 389 |
| the Revised Code or shall hold an organizational meeting at the | 390 |
| call of a majority of the incorporators to elect directors who | 391 |
| shall complete the organization of the corporation as provided in | 392 |
| division (A)(1) of this section. If subscriptions for shares are | 393 |
| received by the incorporators, the incorporators, or a majority of | 394 |
| them, shall give not less than seven days' written notice to the | 395 |
| shareholders, unless written notice is waived by the shareholders, | 396 |
| to meet at a specified time and place for the purposes of adopting | 397 |
| regulations, electing directors, and transacting any other | 398 |
| business. The shareholders shall meet for those purposes at the | 399 |
| time and place specified. | 400 |
| | |
| (3) Notwithstanding divisions $(A)(1)$ and (2) of this section, | 401 |
| if regulations have not been adopted within ninety days after the | 402 |
| formation of the corporation, regulations may be adopted only by | 403 |
| the shareholders in either of the following ways: | 404 |
| (a) At a meeting of shareholders called for that purpose by | 405 |
| the directors or, if no directors have been named in the articles | 406 |
| or elected, at a meeting of shareholders called for that purpose | 407 |
| by at least a majority of the incorporators. The directors or | 408 |
| incorporators shall give not less than seven days' written notice | 409 |
| to the shareholders, unless written notice is waived by the | 410 |
| shareholders, to meet at a specified time and place for the | 411 |
| purposes of adopting regulations and transacting any other | 412 |
| business; | 413 |
| (b) Without a meeting, by the written consent of the holders | 414 |
| of shares entitling them to exercise two thirds of the voting | 415 |
| power on the proposal. | 416 |
| | |

(4) In no event may the directors take any action to adopt or

amend regulations after the shareholders have adopted regulations

417

| As illi oddocd | |
|---|-----|
| exercise a majority of the voting power of the corporation on the | 449 |
| proposal; | 450 |
| (b) Without a meeting, by the written consent of the holders | 451 |
| of shares entitling them to exercise two-thirds of the voting | 452 |
| power of the corporation on the proposal. | 453 |
| (3) Except as otherwise provided in division (A)(4) of this | 454 |
| ${\color{red} {\it section}}, \ {\color{red} {\it or}} \ {\color{red} {\it if}} \ {\color{red} {\it the}} \ {\color{red} {\it articles}} \ {\color{red} {\it or}} \ {\color{red} {\it regulations}} \ {\color{red} {\it that}} \ {\color{red} {\it have}} \ {\color{red} {\it been}} \ {\color{red} {\it adopted}}$ | 455 |
| so provide or permit, regulations may be adopted or amended or new | 456 |
| regulations may be adopted by the affirmative vote or written | 457 |
| consent of the holders of shares entitling them to exercise a | 458 |
| greater or lesser proportion but not less than a majority of the | 459 |
| voting power of the corporation on the proposal; | 460 |
| (d) If and to the extent that the articles or regulations so | 461 |
| provide or permit and unless a provision of the Revised Code | 462 |
| reserves such authority to shareholders, by the directors, | 463 |
| provided that no provision or permission in the articles or | 464 |
| regulations may divest shareholders of the power, or limit the | 465 |
| shareholders' power, to adopt, amend, or repeal regulations. | 466 |
| $\frac{(4)}{(2)}$ Any amendment of regulations and any amended or new | 467 |
| regulations adopted by shareholders of an issuing public | 468 |
| corporation whose directors are classified pursuant to section | 469 |
| 1701.57 of the Revised Code that would change or eliminate the | 470 |
| classification of directors shall be adopted only by the | 471 |
| shareholders only at a meeting held for that purpose, by the | 472 |
| affirmative vote of holders of shares entitling them to exercise | 473 |
| the voting power of the corporation that is required for | 474 |
| shareholders at a meeting under division $\frac{(A)(2)(a) \text{ or } (3)(A)(1)(b)}{(A)(1)(b)}$ | 475 |
| of this section, and also by the affirmative vote of the holders | 476 |
| of a majority of disinterested shares voted on the proposal | 477 |
| determined as specified in division (C)(9) of section 1704.01 of | 478 |
| the Revised Code. | 479 |

| (B) Without limiting the generality of the authority | 480 |
|--|-----|
| described in division (A) of this section, the regulations may | 481 |
| include provisions with respect to all of the following: | 482 |
| (1) The place, if any, and time for holding, the manner of | 483 |
| and authority for calling, giving notice of, and conducting, and | 484 |
| the requirements of a quorum for, meetings of shareholders; | 485 |
| (2) The taking of a record of shareholders or the temporary | 486 |
| closing of books against transfers of shares; | 487 |
| (3) The number, classification, manner of fixing or changing | 488 |
| the number, qualifications, term of office, and compensation or | 489 |
| manner of fixing compensation, of directors; | 490 |
| (4) The place, if any, and time for holding, the manner of | 491 |
| and authority for calling, giving notice of, and conducting, and | 492 |
| the requirements of a quorum for, meetings of the directors; | 493 |
| (5) The appointment of an executive and other committees of | 494 |
| the directors, and their authority; | 495 |
| (6) The titles, qualifications, duties, term of office, | 496 |
| compensation or manner of fixing compensation, and the removal, of | 497 |
| officers; | 498 |
| (7) The terms on which new certificates for shares may be | 499 |
| issued in the place of lost, stolen, or destroyed certificates; | 500 |
| (8) The manner in which and conditions upon which a | 501 |
| certificated security, and the conditions upon which an | 502 |
| uncertificated security, and the shares represented by a | 503 |
| certificated or uncertificated security, may be transferred, | 504 |
| restrictions on the right to transfer the shares, and reservations | 505 |
| of liens on the shares; | 506 |
| (9)(a) Restrictions on the transfer and the right to transfer | 507 |
| shares of either of the following: | 508 |
| (i) An issuing public corporation to any person in a control | 509 |

H. B. No. 301 Page 18
As Introduced

| As introduced | |
|--|-----|
| share acquisition; | 510 |
| (ii) A corporation with fifty or more shareholders to any | 511 |
| person in an acquisition that would be a control share acquisition | 512 |
| if the corporation were an issuing public corporation. | 513 |
| (b) The restrictions on the transfer and the right to | 514 |
| transfer shares described in division $(B)(9)(a)(i)$ and (ii) of | 515 |
| this section may include requirements and procedures for consent | 516 |
| to an acquisition of the shares by directors based on a | 517 |
| determination by the directors of the best interests of the | 518 |
| corporation and its shareholders, consent to an acquisition of the | 519 |
| shares by shareholders, and reasonable sanctions for a violation | 520 |
| of those requirements, including the right of the corporation to | 521 |
| refuse to transfer, to redeem, or to deny voting or other | 522 |
| shareholder rights appurtenant to shares acquired in an | 523 |
| acquisition of the shares. | 524 |
| (10) Defining, limiting, or regulating the exercise of the | 525 |
| authority of the corporation, the directors, $\underline{\text{or}}$ the officers, $\underline{\text{or}}$ | 526 |
| all the shareholders; | 527 |
| (11) Defining, limiting, or regulating the exercise of the | 528 |
| authority of the shareholders; provided, that any amendment of the | 529 |
| regulations that would change or eliminate any such provision | 530 |
| shall be adopted only by the shareholders. | 531 |
| (C) The shareholders of a corporation may adopt and may | 532 |
| authorize the directors to adopt, either before or during an | 533 |
| emergency, as that term is defined in division (U) of section | 534 |
| 1701.01 of the Revised Code, emergency regulations that shall be | 535 |
| operative only during an emergency. The emergency regulations may | 536 |
| include any provisions that are authorized to be included in | 537 |
| regulations by divisions (A) and (B) of this section. In addition, | 538 |
| unless expressly prohibited by the articles or the regulations, | 539 |

the emergency regulations may make any provision, notwithstanding

| any different provisions in this chapter and notwithstanding any | 541 |
|---|-----|
| different provisions in the articles or the regulations that are | 542 |
| not expressly stated to be operative during an emergency, that may | 543 |
| be practical or necessary with respect to the following: | 544 |
| (1) The place, if any, and time for holding, the manner of | 545 |
| and authority for calling, giving notice of, and conducting, and | 546 |
| the requirements of a quorum for, meetings of the directors; | 547 |
| (2) The creation and appointment of an executive and other | 548 |
| committees of the directors and the delegation of authority to the | 549 |
| committees by the board; | 550 |
| (3) The creation, existence, and filling of vacancies, | 551 |
| including temporary vacancies, in the office of director; | 552 |
| (4) The selection, by appointment, election, or otherwise, of | 553 |
| officers and other persons to serve as directors for a meeting of | 554 |
| the board in the absence from the meeting of one or more of the | 555 |
| directors; | 556 |
| (5) The creation, existence, and filling of vacancies, | 557 |
| including temporary vacancies, in any office; | 558 |
| (6) The order of rank and the succession to the duties and | 559 |
| authority of officers. | 560 |
| (D) If (1) Unless the corporation complies with division | 561 |
| (D)(2) of this section, if the regulations are amended or new | 562 |
| regulations are adopted, without a meeting of the shareholders | 563 |
| other than by the shareholders at a meeting held for that purpose, | 564 |
| the secretary of the corporation shall send a copy of the | 565 |
| amendment or the new regulations by mail, overnight delivery | 566 |
| service, or any other means of communication authorized by the | 567 |
| shareholder to whom a copy of the amendment or new regulations are | 568 |
| <u>is</u> sent, to each shareholder who would have been entitled to vote | 569 |
| on the adoption of the amendment or the new regulations and did | 570 |

| not participate in of record as of the date of the adoption of the | 571 |
|--|-----|
| amendment or the new regulations. | 572 |
| (2) Any corporation that files periodic reports with the | 573 |
| United States securities and exchange commission pursuant to | 574 |
| section 13 of the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, | 575 |
| 15 U.S.C. 78m, as amended, or section 15(d) of the "Securities | 576 |
| Exchange Act of 1934, 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 780(d), as amended, | 577 |
| may satisfy the notice to shareholders of record requirement of | 578 |
| division (D)(1) of this section by including a copy of the | 579 |
| amendment or the new regulations in a report filed in accordance | 580 |
| with those sections within twenty days after the adoption of the | 581 |
| amendment or the new regulations. | 582 |
| (E) No person dealing with the corporation shall be charged | 583 |
| with constructive notice of the regulations. | 584 |
| (F) Unless expressly prohibited by the articles or the | 585 |
| regulations or unless otherwise provided by the emergency | 586 |
| regulations, the following special rules shall be applicable | 587 |
| during an emergency notwithstanding any different provision | 588 |
| elsewhere in this chapter: | 589 |
| (1) Meetings of the directors may be called by any officer or | 590 |
| director. | 591 |
| (2) Notice of the time and place of each meeting of the | 592 |
| directors shall be given to such of the directors as it may be | 593 |
| feasible to reach at the time and by the means of communication, | 594 |
| written or oral, personal or mass, as may be practicable at the | 595 |
| time. | 596 |
| (3) The director or directors present at any meeting of the | 597 |
| directors that has been duly called and notice of which has been | 598 |
| duly given shall constitute a quorum for the meeting, and, in the | 599 |
| absence of one or more of the directors, the director or directors | 600 |
| present may appoint one or more of the officers of the corporation | 601 |

directors for the meeting.

(4) If none of the directors attends a meeting of the

directors that has been duly called and notice of which has been

duly given, the officers of the corporation who are present, not

exceeding three, in order of rank, shall be directors for the

meeting, shall constitute a quorum for the meeting, and may

appoint one or more of the other officers of the corporation

directors for the meeting.

- (5) If the chief executive officer dies, is missing, or for
 any other reason is temporarily or permanently incapable of
 discharging the duties of the office, the next ranking officer who
 is available shall assume the duties and authority of the office
 of the deceased, missing, or incapacitated chief executive officer
 until such time as the directors shall otherwise order.

 610
- (6) The offices of secretary and treasurer shall be deemed to

 be of equal rank, and, within the same office and as between the

 offices of secretary and treasurer, rank shall be determined by

 priority in time of the first election to the office or, if two or

 more persons have been first elected to the office at the same

 620

 time, by seniority in age.

Sec. 1701.17. (A) A corporation by its directors, upon such 622 terms as it may impose, may provide and carry out plans for the 623 issuance, offering, or sale, or for the grant of options, to 624 employees of the corporation or of subsidiary corporations, or to 625 a trustee on their behalf, during the period of their employment 626 or other period, of, or with respect to, any unissued shares, 627 treasury shares, or shares to be purchased, which plans may 628 provide for the payment for such shares at one time or in 629 installments, or for the establishment of special funds in which 630 employees may participate. Shares otherwise subject to pre-emptive 631 rights may be offered or sold under such these plans only when 632

| (3) In the case of treasury shares with par value, the | 663 |
|--|-----|
| consideration may be less than the par value of the shares. | 664 |
| (B) Promissory notes, drafts, or other obligations of a | 665 |
| subscriber or purchaser do not constitute payment for shares. | 666 |
| (C) An agreement by a person to perform services as the | 667 |
| consideration for shares does not, of itself, constitute the | 668 |
| person a shareholder and does not, of itself, constitute payment | 669 |
| for such shares prior to the performance of the services. | 670 |
| (D) Except in the case of convertible shares or obligations, | 671 |
| shares with par value shall not be issued or disposed of upon | 672 |
| change of shares, share dividends or distributions, | 673 |
| reorganization, merger, consolidation, exchange of shares for | 674 |
| other shares or securities, or otherwise, if as a result the | 675 |
| aggregate liabilities of the corporation plus its stated capital | 676 |
| would exceed its aggregate assets or any existing excess would be | 677 |
| increased. | 678 |
| (E) When shares have been issued as provided in this chapter, | 679 |
| in the case of change of shares, share dividends or distributions, | 680 |
| reorganization, merger, consolidation, or conversion of shares or | 681 |
| obligations into shares, or when shares have been paid for in | 682 |
| conformity with this section, such shares shall be deemed fully | 683 |
| paid and nonassessable. | 684 |
| (F) Every person who subscribes for or purchases shares of a | 685 |
| corporation is liable to the corporation to pay or deliver to the | 686 |
| corporation the consideration agreed upon, and, except as provided | 687 |
| in division (A) of this section, if the shares are with par value, | 688 |
| the person is obligated to pay to the corporation for the shares | 689 |
| in money or other property or services consideration not less than | 690 |
| the full par value of the shares. The person is not liable to the | 691 |
| corporation or its creditors in any other amount. | 692 |

(G) Every holder, whether the original or a transferee, of

694 shares not paid for as provided in this section, who has acquired 695 them with actual knowledge of that fact, is personally liable to 696 the corporation for the amount unpaid on the shares, and the 697 holder's liability shall continue notwithstanding any transfer of 698 the shares, until the shares are paid in full; but no holder who 699 has acquired the shares without actual knowledge of the fact that 700 the shares are not paid for is under any liability in respect of 701 the shares.

- (H) No pledgee or other holder of shares as collateralsecurity is personally liable as a shareholder.
- (I) No person who in fact, whether disclosed on the records 704 of the corporation or otherwise, holds shares as executor, 705 administrator, quardian, trustee, trustee of a voting trust, 706 receiver, or in any other fiduciary capacity is personally liable 707 as a shareholder, but the estate or property in the hands of such 708 fiduciary is liable or the real or beneficial owner is liable 709 under this section as equity may require. This section does not 710 relieve a fiduciary from liability for a breach of trust. 711
- (J) Except as set forth in any provision in Title LVII of the 712
 Revised Code, neither a shareholder of a corporation nor a 713
 subscriber to its shares is personally liable for any debts, 714
 obligations, or liabilities of the corporation in the absence of a 715
 written, enforceable agreement that is signed by the shareholder 716
 or subscriber and that specifically undertakes liability for such 717
 debts, obligations, or liabilities. 718
- Sec. 1701.19. (A) When a determination of the fair value to a 719 corporation of property other than money or of services is made by 720 the incorporators, directors, or shareholders with respect to 721 property transferred or to be transferred, or services rendered or 722 to be rendered, consideration, other than cash, paid or to be paid 723 to the corporation as consideration for shares; or made by the 724

| directors with respect to property voluntarily contributed to the | 725 |
|---|-----|
| corporation; or made by the directors with respect to physical | 726 |
| assets of the corporation which that are reckoned by the directors | 727 |
| to have a fair value to the corporation in excess of the amount at | 728 |
| which they are carried on its books; or provided for in a plan of | 729 |
| reorganization confirmed decree or order as provided in section | 730 |
| 1701.75 of the Revised Code or set forth in an agreement of merger | 731 |
| or consolidation adopted as provided in section 1701.78, 1701.79, | 732 |
| 1701.80, or 1701.801 of the Revised Code, then such <u>the</u> | 733 |
| determination shall be conclusive in any action or proceeding in | 734 |
| which it is claimed that the fair value to the corporation of such | 735 |
| consideration or property or of such services is or was less than | 736 |
| the value so determined, unless the party asserting $rac{	ext{such}}{	ext{a}}$ claim | 737 |
| affirmatively proves by clear and convincing evidence, and | 738 |
| otherwise than by proving the difference between the value of such | 739 |
| consideration or property, or of such services, and the fair value | 740 |
| so determined, that such the determination was knowingly and | 741 |
| intentionally made, by the persons making the determination, at a | 742 |
| value greater than the fair value of such consideration or | 743 |
| property or of such services to the corporation. | 744 |

(B) The making of an agreement to issue or dispose of shares 745 for property or consideration other than money or for services 746 cash or the issuance or disposition of shares in consummation of 747 any agreement or transaction referred to in division (A) of this 748 section shall be held to be a determination that the property or 749 the services other consideration involved have has a fair value to 750 the corporation not less than the value required to justify the 751 issuance or disposition of such shares. 752

Sec. 1701.40. (A) Meetings of shareholders may be called by

753
any of the following:

(1) The chairperson of the board, the president, or, in case 755

| of the president's absence, death, or disability, the | 756 |
|--|-----|
| vice-president authorized to exercise the authority of the | 757 |
| president; | 758 |

- (2) The directors by action at a meeting, or a majority of759the directors acting without a meeting;760
- (3) Persons who hold twenty-five per cent of all shares
 761
 outstanding and entitled to vote at the meeting, unless the
 762
 articles er, the regulations adopted by the shareholders, or the
 regulations adopted by the directors pursuant to division (A)(1)
 764
 of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code specify for that purpose a
 smaller or larger proportion but not in excess of fifty per cent;
 766
- (4) Such other officers or persons as the articles or the 767 regulations authorize to call the meetings. 768
- (B) Meetings of shareholders may be held either within or 769 without this state if so provided in the articles or the 770 regulations. The articles or regulations may authorize the 771 directors to determine that the meeting shall not be held at any 772 physical place, but instead may be held solely by means of 773 communications equipment as authorized by division (C) of this 774 section. If the corporation is an issuing public corporation and 775 the articles or regulations do not require that a meeting be held 776 at a particular physical place and <u>also</u> authorize the directors to 777 fix the place of the meeting, the directors may determine that the 778 meeting shall not be held at any physical place, but instead may 779 be held solely by means of communications equipment as authorized 780 by division (C) of this section. In the absence of any such 781 provision, all meetings shall be held at the principal office of 782 the corporation in this state. 783
- (C) If authorized by the directors, the shareholders and 784 proxyholders who are not physically present at a meeting of 785 shareholders may attend a meeting of shareholders by use of 786

787 communications equipment that enables the shareholder or 788 proxyholder an opportunity to participate in the meeting and to 789 vote on matters submitted to the shareholders, including an 790 opportunity to read or hear the proceedings of the meeting and to 791 speak or otherwise participate in the proceedings 792 contemporaneously with those physically present. Any shareholder 793 using communications equipment will be deemed present in person at 794 the meeting whether the meeting is to be held at a designated 795 place or solely by means of communications equipment. The 796 directors may adopt guidelines and procedures for the use of 797 communications equipment in connection with a meeting of 798 shareholders to permit the corporation to verify that a person is 799 a shareholder or proxyholder and to maintain a record of any vote 800 or other action.

Sec. 1701.41. (A) Written notice stating the time, place, if 801 any, and purposes of a meeting of the shareholders, and the means, 802 if any, by which shareholders can be present and vote at the 803 meeting through the use of communications equipment shall be given 804 either by personal delivery or by mail, overnight delivery 805 service, or any other means of communication authorized by the 806 shareholder to whom the notice is given, not less than seven nor 807 more than sixty days before the date of the meeting unless the 808 articles or, the regulations adopted by the shareholders, or the 809 regulations adopted by the directors pursuant to division (A)(1) 810 of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code specify a longer period: 811 (1) to every shareholder of record entitled to notice of the 812 meeting; (2) by or at the direction of the president or the 813 secretary or any other person required or permitted by the 814 regulations to give that notice. If mailed or sent by overnight 815 delivery service, the notice shall be sent to the shareholder at 816 the shareholder's address as it appears on the records of the 817 corporation. If sent by another means of communication authorized 818

by the shareholder, the notice shall be sent to the address
furnished by the shareholder for those transmissions. Notice of
adjournment of a meeting need not be given if the time and place,
if any, to which it is adjourned and the means, if any, by which
shareholders can be present and vote at the adjourned meeting
through the use of communications equipment are fixed and
announced at the meeting.

- (B) Upon request in writing delivered either in person or by 826 registered mail to the president or the secretary by any persons 827 entitled to call a meeting of shareholders, that officer shall 828 forthwith cause to be given to the shareholders entitled to notice 829 of a meeting to be held on a date not less than seven nor more 830 than sixty days after the receipt of the request, as the officer 831 may fix, unless the articles or, the regulations adopted by the 832 shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the directors pursuant 833 to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code specify 834 a longer period for this purpose. If the notice is not given 835 within fifteen days after the delivery or mailing of the request, 836 or that shorter or longer period as the articles or, the 837 regulations adopted by the shareholders, or the regulations 838 adopted by the directors pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 839 1701.10 of the Revised Code specify for this purpose, the persons 840 calling the meeting may fix the time of meeting and give notice of 841 the time of meeting as provided in division (A) of this section, 842 or cause the notice to be given by any designated representative. 843
- (C) Any authorization by a shareholder to send notices given pursuant to this chapter by any means other than in person or by 845 mail or overnight delivery service is revocable by written notice 846 to the corporation either by personal delivery or by mail, 847 overnight delivery service, or any other means of communication 848 authorized by the corporation. If sent by another means of 849 communication authorized by the corporation, the notice shall be 850

H. B. No. 301 Page 29
As Introduced

851 sent to the address furnished by the corporation for those 852 transmissions. Any authorization by a shareholder to send notices 853 given pursuant to this chapter by any means other than in person 854 or by mail or overnight delivery service will be deemed to have 855 been revoked by the shareholder if (1) the corporation has 856 attempted to make delivery of two consecutive notices in 857 accordance with that authorization, and (2) the secretary or an 858 assistant secretary of the corporation, or other person 859 responsible for giving of notice, has received notice that, or 860 otherwise believes that, delivery has not occurred. However, an 861 inadvertent failure to treat the inability to deliver notice as a 862 revocation will not invalidate any meeting of shareholders or 863 other action.

- Sec. 1701.44. (A) Except to the extent that the voting rights 864 of the shares of any class are increased, limited, or denied by 865 the express terms of such shares, and except as provided in scrip 866 issued in lieu of a certificate for a fraction of a share, each 867 outstanding share regardless of class shall entitle the holder 868 thereof to one vote on each matter properly submitted to the 869 shareholders for their vote, consent, waiver, release, or other 870 action, subject to the provisions with respect to cumulative 871 voting in section 1701.55 of the Revised Code. 872
- (B) Unless the articles, the regulations adopted by the 873 shareholders, the regulations adopted by the directors pursuant to 874 division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code, or the 875 contract of subscription for shares otherwise provides, a 876 shareholder shall be entitled to vote even though his the 877 shareholder's shares have not been fully paid, but shares upon 878 which an installment of the consideration for such shares is 879 overdue and unpaid shall not be voted. 880

| Sec. 1701.51. (A) Unless the articles $\frac{\partial \mathbf{r}}{\partial t}$ the regulations | 881 |
|---|-----|
| adopted by the shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the | 882 |
| directors pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the | 883 |
| Revised Code otherwise provide÷ | 884 |
| (A) The, the shareholders present in person, by proxy, or by | 885 |
| the use of communications equipment at any meeting of shareholders | 886 |
| shall constitute a quorum for such meeting, but no action required | 887 |
| by law, the articles, or the regulations to be authorized or taken | 888 |
| by the holders of a designated proportion of the shares of any | 889 |
| particular class or of each class, may be authorized or taken by a | 890 |
| lesser proportion. | 891 |
| (B) The Unless the articles or the regulations otherwise | 892 |
| provide, the holders of a majority of the voting shares | 893 |
| represented at a meeting, whether or not a quorum is present, may | 894 |
| adjourn such meeting from time to time. | 895 |

Sec. 1701.54. (A) Unless the articles or, the regulations 896 adopted by the shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the 897 directors pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the 898 Revised Code prohibit the authorization or taking of any action of 899 the shareholders or of the directors without a meeting, any action 900 that may be authorized or taken at a meeting of the shareholders 901 or of the directors, as the case may be, may be authorized or 902 taken without a meeting with the affirmative vote or approval of, 903 and in a writing or writings signed by all the shareholders who 904 would be entitled to notice of a meeting of the shareholders held 905 for such purpose, or all the directors, respectively, which 906 writing or writings shall be filed with or entered upon the 907 records of the corporation. Any certificate with respect to the 908 authorization or taking of any such action that is required to be 909 filed in the office of the secretary of state shall recite that 910 the authorization or taking of such action was in a writing or 911 writings approved and signed as specified in this section. 912

- (B) A telegram, cablegram, electronic mail, or an electronic 913 or other transmission capable of authentication that appears to 914 have been sent by a person described in division (A) of this 915 section and that contains an affirmative vote or approval of that 916 person is a signed writing for the purposes of this section. The 917 date on which that telegram, cablegram, electronic mail, or 918 electronic or other transmission is sent is the date on which the 919 writing is signed. 920
- Sec. 1701.57. (A) Unless the articles or, the regulations 921 adopted by the shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the 922 directors pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the 923 Revised Code provide for a different term (which may not exceed 924 three years from the date of his election and until his a 925 successor is elected), each director shall hold office until the 926 next annual meeting of the shareholders and until his a successor 927 is elected, or until his the director's earlier resignation, 928 removal from office, or death. 929
- (B) The articles or, the regulations adopted by the 930 shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the directors pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code may 932 provide: 933
- (1) For the classification of directors into either two or 934 three classes consisting of not less than three directors each, 935 provided that where all shares of a corporation entitled to elect 936 a class of directors are owned of record by one or two 937 shareholders, the number of directors of each class may be less 938 than three, but not less than the number of shareholders entitled 939 to elect directors of such class; 940
- (2) That the terms of office of the several classes need not

 be uniform, except that no term shall exceed the maximum period

 942

specified in division (A) of this section.

- sec. 1701.58. (A) The office of a director becomes vacant if
 944
 the director dies or resigns. A resignation shall take effect
 immediately or at such other time as the director may specify.
 945
- (B) The directors may remove any director and thereby create 947 a vacancy in the board: 948
- (1) If by order of court the director has been found to be of 949 unsound mind, or if the director is adjudicated a bankrupt; 950
- (2) If within sixty days, or within such any other period of 951 time as is prescribed in the articles or the regulations, from the 952 date of the director's election the director does not qualify by 953 accepting in writing the director's election to such that office 954 or by acting at a meeting of the directors, and by acquiring the 955 qualifications specified in the articles or the regulations; or 956 if, for such period as is prescribed in the articles or the 957 regulations, the director ceases to hold the required 958 qualifications. 959
- (C) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 960 shareholders have a right to vote cumulatively in the election of 961 directors, then, unless the articles or, the regulations adopted 962 by the shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the directors 963 pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code 964 expressly provide that no director may be removed from office or 965 that removal of directors requires a greater vote than that 966 specified in this division, all the directors, all the directors 967 of a particular class, or any individual director may be removed 968 from office, without assigning any cause, by the vote of the 969 holders of a majority of the voting power entitling them to elect 970 directors in place of those to be removed, except that, unless all 971 the directors, or all the directors of a particular class, are 972

removed, no individual director shall be removed if the votes of a 973 sufficient number of shares are cast against the director's 974 removal that, if cumulatively voted at an election of all the 975 directors, or all the directors of a particular class, as the case 976 may be, would be sufficient to elect at least one director. In the 977 case of an issuing public corporation whose directors are 978 classified pursuant to section 1701.57 of the Revised Code, the 979 shareholders may effect a removal under this division only for 980 981 cause.

- (D) If the shareholders do not have the right to vote 982 cumulatively as a result of an amendment to the articles permitted 983 by division (B)(10) of section 1701.69 of the Revised Code, then, 984 unless the articles or, the regulations adopted by the 985 shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the directors pursuant 986 to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code 987 expressly provide that no director may be removed from office or 988 that removal of directors requires a greater vote than that 989 specified in this division, all the directors, all the directors 990 of a particular class, or any individual director may be removed 991 from office, without assigning any cause, by the vote of the 992 holders of a majority of the voting power entitling them to elect 993 directors in place of those to be removed; except that in the case 994 of an issuing public corporation whose directors are classified 995 pursuant to section 1701.57 of the Revised Code, the shareholders 996 may effect that removal only for cause. 997
- (E) In case of any removal pursuant to division (C) or (D) of 998 this section, a new director may be elected at the same meeting 999 for the unexpired term of each director removed. Failure to elect 1000 a director to fill the unexpired term of any director removed is 1001 deemed to create a vacancy in the board.
- (F) Unless the articles or the regulations otherwise provide, 1003 the remaining directors, though less than a majority of the whole 1004

1005 authorized number of directors, may, by the vote of a majority of 1006 their number, fill any vacancy in the board for the unexpired 1007 term. Under this section, a vacancy exists if the shareholders 1008 increase the authorized number of directors but fail at the 1009 meeting at which such increase is authorized, or an adjournment of 1010 that meeting, to elect the additional directors provided for, or 1011 if the shareholders fail at any time to elect the whole authorized 1012 number of directors.

Sec. 1701.62. Unless the articles or, the regulations adopted 1013 by the shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the directors 1014 pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the Revised Code 1015 otherwise provide, and subject to the exceptions, applicable 1016 during an emergency, as that term is defined in section 1701.01 of 1017 the Revised Code, for which provision is made in division (F) of 1018 section 1701.11 of the Revised Code, a majority of the whole 1019 authorized number of directors is necessary to constitute a quorum 1020 for a meeting of the directors, except that a majority of the 1021 directors in office constitutes a quorum for filling a vacancy in 1022 the board. The act of a majority of the directors present at a 1023 meeting at which a quorum is present is the act of the board, 1024 unless the act of a greater number is required by the articles, 1025 the regulations adopted by the shareholders, the regulations 1026 adopted by the directors pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1027 1701.10 of the Revised Code, or the bylaws. 1028

sec. 1701.63. (A) The regulations may provide for the

1029
creation by the directors of an executive committee or any other
committee of the directors, to consist of one or more directors,
and may authorize the delegation to any such committee of any of
the authority of the directors, however conferred, other than the
authority of filling vacancies among the directors or in any
committee of the directors and other than the authority to adopt,
1035

- (D) Unless otherwise provided in the regulations or ordered 1045 by the directors, any committee described in division (A) of this 1046 section may act by a majority of its members at a meeting or by a 1047 writing or writings signed by all of its members. 1048
- (E) Unless participation by members of any committee 1049 described in division (A) of this section at a meeting by means of 1050 communications equipment is prohibited by the articles, the 1051 regulations, or an order of the directors, meetings of the 1052 particular committee may be held through any communications 1053 equipment if all persons participating can hear each other. 1054 Participation in a meeting pursuant to this division constitutes 1055 presence at the meeting. 1056
- (F) An act or authorization of an act by any committee 1057 described in division (A) of this section within the authority 1058 delegated to it shall be as effective for all purposes as the act 1059 or authorization of the directors.
- (G) Unless otherwise provided in the articles, the

 regulations, or the resolution of the directors creating a

 committee described in division (A) of this section, a committee

 described in division (A) of this section may create one or more

 subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members

 of the committee, and may delegate to a subcommittee any or all of

the powers and authority of the committee.

Page 36

1095

1096

1097

Sec. 1701.73. (A)(1) Upon the adoption of any amendment or 1068 amended articles, a certificate containing a copy of the 1069 resolution adopting the amendment or amended articles, a statement 1070 of the manner of its adoption, and, in the case of adoption of the 1071 resolution by the incorporators or directors, a statement of the 1072 basis for such adoption, shall be filed with the secretary of 1073 state, and thereupon the articles shall be amended accordingly, 1074 any change of shares provided for in the amendment or amended 1075 articles shall become effective, and the amended articles shall 1076 supersede the existing articles. When 1077 (2) Except as provided in division (A)(3) of this section, 1078 when an amendment or amended articles are adopted by the directors 1079 pursuant to section 1701.70 of the Revised Code, the corporation 1080 shall send notice of the amendment or amended articles, and a copy 1081 or summary thereof, by mail, overnight delivery service, or any 1082 other means of communication authorized by the shareholder to whom 1083 the notice and copy or summary are sent, to each shareholder of 1084 the corporation of record as of the date on which the directors 1085 approved the amendment or amended articles. The notice shall be 1086 sent to the shareholders within twenty days after the filing of 1087 the certificate required by this division (A)(1) of this section. 1088 (3) Any corporation that files periodic reports with the 1089 United States securities and exchange commission pursuant to 1090 section 13 of the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 1091 15 U.S.C. 78m, as amended, or section 15(d) of the "Securities 1092 Exchange Act of 1934, 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 780(d), as amended, 1093 may satisfy the notice to shareholders of record requirement of 1094

division (A)(2) of this section by including a copy or summary of

the amendment or amended articles in a report filed in accordance

with those provisions within twenty days after the filing of the

| certificate required by division (A)(1) of this section. | 1098 |
|---|------|
| (B) When an amendment or amended articles are adopted by the | 1099 |
| incorporators, the certificate $\underline{\text{described in division (A)(1) of}}$ | 1100 |
| this section shall be signed by each of them. | 1101 |
| (C) When an amendment or amended articles are adopted by the | 1102 |
| directors or by the shareholders, the certificate <u>described in</u> | 1103 |
| division (A)(1) of this section shall be signed by any authorized | 1104 |
| officer. | 1105 |
| (D) A copy of an amendment or amended articles changing the | 1106 |
| name of a corporation or its principal office in this state, | 1107 |
| certified by the secretary of state, may be filed for record in | 1108 |
| the office of the county recorder of any county in this state, and | 1109 |
| for such recording, the county recorder shall charge and collect | 1110 |
| the same fee as provided for in division (A) of section 317.32 of | 1111 |
| the Revised Code. Such The copy shall be recorded in the records | 1112 |
| of deeds. | 1113 |
| | |
| Sec. 1701.75. (A) A corporation, If an order of relief has | 1114 |
| been entered pursuant to the federal Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. | 1115 |
| 101, as amended, or if a plan of reorganization of which shall | 1116 |
| have <u>has</u> been confirmed by the decree or order of a court of | 1117 |
| competent jurisdiction pursuant to the provisions of any other | 1118 |
| applicable statute of the United States relating to reorganization | 1119 |
| of corporations, a corporation may put into effect and carry out | 1120 |
| the plan and the any decrees and orders of the court relative | 1121 |
| thereto, in the bankruptcy or reorganization proceeding and may | 1122 |
| take any proceeding and do any act corporate action provided in | 1123 |
| the plan or directed by such decrees and orders, without further | 1124 |
| action by its directors or shareholders. Such authority Authority | 1125 |
| may be exercised, and such proceedings and acts corporate actions | 1126 |
| may be taken or done , as directed by such decrees or orders, by | 1127 |

the trustee or trustees of $\frac{1}{2}$ corporation appointed $\frac{1}{2}$

elected in the bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings (or a 1129
majority thereof), or if none shall have been appointed or elected 1130
and acting, by designated officers of the corporation, or by a 1131
master or other representative appointed by the court, with like 1132
effect as if exercised and taken by unanimous action of the 1133
directors and shareholders of the corporation. 1134

- (B) A corporation, If authorized in the manner provided in 1135 division (A) of this section, but without limiting the generality 1136 thereof, <u>a corporation</u> may: amend its articles in any respect; 1137 amend or repeal its regulations or adopt new regulations; name, 1138 constitute, reconstitute, classify, or reclassify its directors 1139 and appoint directors and officers in place of or in addition to 1140 some or all of the directors or officers then in office; make any 1141 lawful change in its stated capital; make a determination of the 1142 fair value to the corporation of its assets; transfer all or a 1143 part of its assets; merge; consolidate; remove or appoint a 1144 statutory agent; authorize the granting of option rights in 1145 respect of shares and other securities; authorize the issuing of 1146 notes, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness, whether or not 1147 convertible into shares or other securities; lease its property to 1148 any corporation; dissolve; or effect any other change authorized 1149 by this chapter. 1150
- (C) If a plan of reorganization provides for or effects an 1151 amendment to the articles is adopted or the merger, consolidation, 1152 or dissolution of a corporation is authorized in the manner 1153 provided in division (A)(1) of this section, or if a plan decree 1154 or order having such a result is modified in respect of such an 1155 amendment, merger, consolidation, or dissolution, then a 1156 certificate of reorganization or an amended certificate of 1157 reorganization, as the case may be, setting forth such portions of 1158 the plan of reorganization decree or order or modification thereof 1159 as would otherwise be required to be set forth in a certificate of 1160

| amendment, an agreement of merger or consolidation, or a | 1161 |
|---|------|
| certificate of dissolution (and, if desired, any other portions | 1162 |
| thereof) shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state | 1163 |
| and shall operate to effect such the amendment, merger, | 1164 |
| consolidation, or dissolution. Such The certificate shall be made, | 1165 |
| subscribed, and filed as may be directed by such the decrees or | 1166 |
| orders, or, in the absence of such direction, by the president or | 1167 |
| a vice-president and the secretary or an assistant secretary. The | 1168 |
| certificate shall contain a statement that the plan of | 1169 |
| reorganization provision for making the certificate has been | 1170 |
| confirmed <u>authorized</u> by the decree or order of the court | 1171 |
| designated in the certificate or that the plan so confirmed decree | 1172 |
| or order has been modified by order of such the court, as the case | 1173 |
| may be. | 1174 |
| | |

- (D) If a decree or order by the court in a bankruptcy or 1175 reorganization proceeding provides for or effects an amendment to 1176 the articles or the merger, consolidation, or dissolution of a 1177 corporation, or if after the filing in the office of the secretary 1178 of state of a certificate of reorganization, or an amended 1179 certificate, a decree or order of court is entered which that has 1180 the effect of vacating said the plan, a certified copy of said the 1181 decree or order shall be filed by the corporation in the office of 1182 the secretary of state. 1183
- (E) Nonassenting or dissenting shareholders shall have only 1184 such rights as are provided for in the plan of reorganization 1185 decree or order.
- Sec. 1701.76. (A)(1) Provided the provisions of Chapter 1704. 1187 of the Revised Code do not prevent the transaction from being 1188 effected, a lease, sale, exchange, transfer, or other disposition 1189 of all, or substantially all, of the assets, with or without the 1190 good will, of a corporation, if not made in the usual and regular 1191

| course of its business, may be made upon the terms and conditions | 1192 |
|--|------|
| and for the consideration, that may consist, in whole or in part, | 1193 |
| of money or other property of any description, including shares or | 1194 |
| other securities or promissory obligations of any other | 1195 |
| corporation, domestic or foreign, that may be authorized as | 1196 |
| follows: | 1197 |
| (a) By the directors, either before or after authorization by | 1198 |
| the shareholders as required in this section; and | 1199 |
| (b) At a meeting of the shareholders held for that purpose, | 1200 |
| by the affirmative vote of the holders of shares entitling them to | 1201 |
| exercise two-thirds of the voting power of the corporation on the | 1202 |
| proposal, or, if the articles so provide or permit, by the | 1203 |
| affirmative vote of a greater or lesser proportion, but not less | 1204 |
| than a majority, of the voting power, and by the affirmative vote | 1205 |
| of the holders of shares of any particular class that is required | 1206 |
| by the articles. | 1207 |
| (2) At the shareholder meeting described in division | 1208 |
| (A)(1)(b) of this section or at any subsequent shareholder | 1209 |
| meeting, shareholders, by the same vote that is required to | 1210 |
| authorize the lease, sale, exchange, transfer, or other | 1211 |
| disposition of all, or substantially all, of the assets, with or | 1212 |
| without the good will, of the corporation, may grant authority to | 1213 |
| the directors to establish or amend any of the terms and | 1214 |
| conditions of the transaction, except that the shareholders shall | 1215 |
| not authorize the directors to do any of the following: | 1216 |
| (a) Alter or change the amount or kind of shares, securities, | 1217 |
| money, property, or rights to be received in exchange for the | 1218 |
| assets; | 1219 |
| (b) Alter or change to any material extent the amount or kind | 1220 |
| of liabilities to be assumed in exchange for the assets; | 1221 |

(c) Alter or change any other terms and conditions of the

| transaction if any of the alterations or changes, alone or in the | 1223 |
|--|------|
| aggregate, would materially adversely affect the shareholders or | 1224 |
| the corporation. | 1225 |
| (3) Notice of the meeting of the shareholders described in | 1226 |
| division (A)(1)(b) of this section shall be given to all | 1227 |
| shareholders whether or not entitled to vote at the meeting and | 1228 |
| shall be accompanied by a copy or summary of the terms of the | 1229 |
| transaction. | 1230 |
| (B) The corporation by its directors may abandon the | 1231 |
| transaction under this section, subject to the contract rights of | 1232 |
| other persons, if the power of abandonment is conferred upon the | 1233 |
| directors either by the terms of the transaction or by the same | 1234 |
| vote of shareholders and at the same meeting of shareholders as | 1235 |
| that referred to in division (A)(1)(b) of this section or at any | 1236 |
| subsequent meeting. | 1237 |
| (C) Dissenting holders of shares of any class, whether or not | 1238 |
| entitled to vote, shall be entitled to relief under section | 1239 |
| 1701.85 of the Revised Code. | 1240 |
| (D) An action to set aside a conveyance by a corporation, on | 1241 |
| the ground that any section of the Revised Code applicable to the | 1242 |
| lease, sale, exchange, transfer, or other disposition of all, or | 1243 |
| substantially all, of the assets of that corporation has not been | 1244 |
| complied with, shall be brought within ninety days after that | 1245 |
| transaction, or the action shall be forever barred. | 1246 |
| (E) If a resolution of dissolution is adopted pursuant to | 1247 |
| section 1701.86 of the Revised Code, the directors may dispose of | 1248 |
| all, or substantially all, of the corporation's assets without the | 1249 |
| necessity of a shareholders' authorization under this section. | 1250 |
| (F) The terms and conditions of any transaction under this | 1251 |
| section shall be subject to the limitations specified in section | 1252 |

1253

2307.97 of the Revised Code.

| (G) This section does not apply to the distribution, pursuant | 1254 |
|--|------|
| to section 1701.33 of the Revised Code, to the shareholders of an | 1255 |
| issuing public corporation of shares owned by the issuing public | 1256 |
| corporation in one or more of its domestic or foreign subsidiary | 1257 |
| corporations, unless either of the following applies: | 1258 |
| (1) The former subsidiary is a party to one or more | 1259 |
| agreements pursuant to which it is obligated to engage in an | 1260 |
| additional transaction that, if the transaction were authorized | 1261 |
| after the time at which the distribution becomes effective, would | 1262 |
| require the approval of its shareholders. | 1263 |
| (2) Immediately prior to the time at which the distribution | 1264 |
| becomes effective, the issuing public corporation has more than | 1265 |
| one class of shares outstanding. | 1266 |
| | |
| Sec. 1701.782. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this | 1267 |
| section, pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as | 1268 |
| provided in this section, a domestic or foreign entity that is not | 1269 |
| a domestic corporation and is not a nonprofit corporation may be | 1270 |
| converted into a domestic corporation. | 1271 |
| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 1272 |
| all of the following: | 1273 |
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being converted, the | 1274 |
| name of the entity into which the entity will be converted, and | 1275 |
| the jurisdiction of formation of the converting entity; | 1276 |
| (b) The articles of the converted corporation; | 1277 |
| (c) All statements and matters required to be set forth in an | 1278 |
| instrument of conversion by the laws under which the converting | 1279 |
| <pre>entity exists;</pre> | 1280 |
| (d) The terms of the conversion; the mode of carrying them | 1281 |
| into effect; and the manner and basis of converting the interests | 1282 |
| or shares of the converting entity into, or substituting the | 1283 |

| interests or shares in the converting entity for, interests, | 1284 |
|--|------|
| | 1285 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any | 1286 |
| other property or any combination of interests, evidences of | 1287 |
| indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any other | 1288 |
| property of the converted corporation. | 1200 |
| (2) No conversion or substitution described in this section | 1289 |
| shall be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that | 1290 |
| the conversion or substitution would render the converted | 1291 |
| corporation unable to pay its obligations as they become due in | 1292 |
| the usual course of its affairs. | 1293 |
| (C) The written declaration of conversion may set forth any | 1294 |
| of the following: | 1295 |
| (1) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 1296 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate of | 1297 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1701.811 of the Revised Code; | 1298 |
| (2) A provision authorizing the converting entity to abandon | 1299 |
| the proposed conversion by action of authorized representatives of | 1300 |
| the converting entity taken prior to the filing of the certificate | 1301 |
| of conversion pursuant to section 1701.811 of the Revised Code; | 1302 |
| (3) A statement of, or a statement of the method to be used | 1303 |
| to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting | 1304 |
| entity at the time of the conversion; | 1305 |
| (4) The regulations of the converted corporation; | 1306 |
| (5) The identity of the directors of the converted | 1307 |
| corporation; | 1308 |
| (6) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition | 1309 |
| to the converting entity; | 1310 |
| (7) The stated capital, if any, of each class of shares of | 1311 |
| the converted corporation to be outstanding at the time that the | 1312 |
| conversion becomes effective; | 1313 |

| (8) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 1314 |
|--|------|
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. | 1315 |
| (D) At any time before the filing of the certificate of | 1316 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1701.811 of the Revised Code, the | 1317 |
| conversion may be abandoned by any representatives authorized to | 1318 |
| do so by the declaration of conversion, or by the same vote as was | 1319 |
| required to adopt the declaration of conversion. | 1320 |
| Sec. 1701.792. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this | 1321 |
| section, pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as | 1322 |
| provided in this section, a domestic corporation may be converted | 1323 |
| into a domestic or foreign entity other than a nonprofit | 1324 |
| corporation or a domestic corporation. | 1325 |
| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 1326 |
| all of the following: | 1327 |
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being converted, the | 1328 |
| name of the entity into which the entity will be converted, the | 1329 |
| form of the converted entity, and the jurisdiction of formation of | 1330 |
| the converted entity; | 1331 |
| (b) If the converted entity is a domestic entity, the | 1332 |
| complete terms of all documents required under the applicable | 1333 |
| chapter of the Revised Code to form the converted entity; | 1334 |
| (c) If the converted entity is a foreign entity, all of the | 1335 |
| <pre>following:</pre> | 1336 |
| (i) The complete terms of all documents required under the | 1337 |
| law of its formation to form the converted entity; | 1338 |
| (ii) The consent of the converted entity to be sued and | 1339 |
| served with process in this state, and the irrevocable appointment | 1340 |
| of the secretary of state as the agent of the converted entity to | 1341 |
| accept service of process in this state to enforce against the | 1342 |
| converted entity any obligation of the converting corporation or | 1343 |

| Revised Code, the converting corporation to abandon the proposed | 1374 |
|--|------|
| conversion by action of the directors of the converting | 1375 |
| corporation or by the same vote as was required to adopt the | 1376 |
| declaration of conversion; | 1377 |
| (3) A statement of, or a statement of the method to be used | 1378 |
| to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting | 1379 |
| corporation at the time of the conversion; | 1380 |
| (4) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition | 1381 |
| to the converting entity; | 1382 |
| (5) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 1383 |
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. | 1384 |
| (D) The directors of the domestic converting corporation must | 1385 |
| approve the declaration of conversion to effect the conversion, | 1386 |
| and the declaration of conversion must be adopted by the | 1387 |
| shareholders of the domestic converting corporation, at a meeting | 1388 |
| held for the purpose. | 1389 |
| (E) Notice of each meeting of shareholders of a domestic | 1390 |
| converting corporation at which a declaration of conversion is to | 1391 |
| be submitted shall be given to all shareholders of that | 1392 |
| corporation, whether or not they are entitled to vote, and shall | 1393 |
| be accompanied by a copy or a summary of the material provisions | 1394 |
| of the declaration of conversion. | 1395 |
| (F) The vote required to adopt a declaration of conversion at | 1396 |
| a meeting of the shareholders of a domestic converting corporation | 1397 |
| is the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of that | 1398 |
| corporation entitling them to exercise at least two-thirds of the | 1399 |
| voting power of the corporation on the proposal or a different | 1400 |
| proportion as provided in the articles, but not less than a | 1401 |
| majority, or, if the conversion is to a foreign corporation, a | 1402 |
| different proportion as the articles provide for a merger or | 1403 |
| consolidation, and the affirmative vote of the holders of shares | 1404 |

(G)(1) At any time before the filing of the certificate of

conversion pursuant to section 1701.811 of the Revised Code, the

conversion may be abandoned by the directors of the converting

1434

1435

| corporation, if the directors are authorized to do so by the | |
|--|--|
| declaration of conversion, or by the same vote of the shareholders | |
| as was required to adopt the declaration of conversion. | |
| (2) The declaration of conversion may contain a provision | |
| authorizing the directors of the converting corporation to amend | |
| the declaration of conversion at any time before the filing of the | |
| certificate of conversion pursuant to section 1701.811 of the | |
| Revised Code, except that, after the adoption of the declaration | |
| of conversion by the stockholders of the converting corporation, | |
| the directors may not amend the declaration of conversion to do | |
| any of the following: | |
| (a) Alter or change the amount or kind of interests, shares, | |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any | |
| other property to be received by the shareholders of the | |
| converting corporation in conversion of, or substitution for, | |
| their shares; | |
| (b) Alter or change any term of the organizational documents | |
| of the converted entity except for alterations or changes that are | |
| adopted with the vote or action of the persons, the vote or action | |
| of which would be required for the alteration or change after the | |
| <pre>conversion;</pre> | |
| (c) Alter or change any other terms and conditions of the | |
| declaration of conversion if any of the alterations or changes, | |
| alone or in the aggregate, materially and adversely would affect | |
| the holders of any class or series of shares of the converting | |
| corporation. | |
| | |
| Sec. 1701.802. (A) For purposes of this section, a holding | |
| company is a domestic corporation that, from its formation until | |
| consummation of a merger governed by this section, was at all | |
| times a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the parent | |

| corporation and whose shares are issued in that merger solely to | 1467 |
|--|------|
| the shareholders of the parent corporation. | 1468 |
| (B) Pursuant to an agreement of merger between the | 1469 |
| constituent corporations as provided in this section and provided | 1470 |
| that the provisions of Chapter 1704. of the Revised Code do not | 1471 |
| prevent the merger from being effected, a direct or indirect | 1472 |
| wholly owned domestic subsidiary may be merged with or into a | 1473 |
| domestic parent corporation if all of the following apply: | 1474 |
| (1) The parent company and the direct or indirect wholly | 1475 |
| owned subsidiary are the only constituent entities to the merger. | 1476 |
| (2) Each share or fraction of a share of the outstanding | 1477 |
| shares of the parent corporation outstanding immediately prior to | 1478 |
| the time at which the merger becomes effective is converted in the | 1479 |
| merger into a share or fraction of a share of a holding company | 1480 |
| having express terms identical in all material respects to those | 1481 |
| that were converted in the merger. | 1482 |
| (3) The articles and regulations of the holding company | 1483 |
| immediately following the time at which the merger becomes | 1484 |
| effective contain provisions identical in all material respects to | 1485 |
| those contained in the articles and regulations of the parent | 1486 |
| corporation immediately prior to the time at which the merger | 1487 |
| becomes effective. | 1488 |
| (4) As a result of the merger, the parent corporation becomes | 1489 |
| a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the holding | 1490 |
| company. | 1491 |
| (5) The directors of the parent corporation become or remain | 1492 |
| the directors of the holding company immediately following the | 1493 |
| | 1493 |
| time at which the merger becomes effective. | 1494 |
| time at which the merger becomes effective. (C) A parent corporation, by action of its board of | |

| section without any vote of its shareholders. From and after the | 1497 |
|--|------|
| effective time of a merger adopted in this manner, all of the | 1498 |
| following apply: | 1499 |
| (1) To the extent the restrictions of Chapter 1704. of the | 1500 |
| Revised Code applied to the parent corporation and its | 1501 |
| shareholders at the effective time of the merger, such | 1502 |
| restrictions apply to the holding company and its shareholders | 1503 |
| immediately after the effective time of the merger as though it | 1504 |
| were the parent corporation. All shares of stock of the holding | 1505 |
| company acquired in the merger, for purposes of Chapter 1704. of | 1506 |
| the Revised Code, are deemed to have been acquired at the time | 1507 |
| that the shares of stock of the parent corporation converted in | 1508 |
| the merger were acquired, and any shareholder that immediately | 1509 |
| prior to the effective time of the merger was not an interested | 1510 |
| shareholder of the parent corporation within the meaning of | 1511 |
| Chapter 1704. of the Revised Code does not solely by reason of the | 1512 |
| merger become an interested shareholder of the holding company. | 1513 |
| (2) If the corporate name of the holding company immediately | 1514 |
| following the effective time of the merger is the same as the | 1515 |
| corporate name of the parent corporation immediately prior to the | 1516 |
| effective time of the merger, the shares of capital stock of the | 1517 |
| holding company into which the shares of capital stock of the | 1518 |
| parent corporation are converted in the merger shall be | 1519 |
| represented by the stock certificates that previously represented | 1520 |
| shares of capital stock of the parent corporation. | 1521 |
| (3) To the extent a shareholder of the parent corporation | 1522 |
| immediately prior to the time at which the merger became effective | 1523 |
| had standing to institute or maintain litigation by or in the | 1524 |
| right of the parent corporation, nothing in this section shall be | 1525 |
| deemed to limit or extinguish such standing. | 1526 |
| (D) If the agreement of margar is adopted pursuant to | 1527 |

| division (C) of this section, the secretary or assistant secretary | 1528 |
|--|------|
| of the parent corporation shall certify on the agreement that the | 1529 |
| agreement has been adopted pursuant to this section and that the | 1530 |
| conditions specified in this division have been satisfied. | 1531 |
| (E) The agreement of merger shall set forth the designation | 1532 |
| and the number of the outstanding shares of each class of the | 1533 |
| subsidiary constituent corporation and the number of shares of | 1534 |
| each such class owned by the surviving corporation. It also shall | 1535 |
| set forth any statements and matters that are required, and may | 1536 |
| set forth any provision that is permitted, in a merger under | 1537 |
| section 1701.78 of the Revised Code. | 1538 |
| (F)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (F)(2) of | 1539 |
| this section, within twenty days after the approval of the | 1540 |
| agreement of merger by the directors of each domestic constituent | 1541 |
| corporation, the surviving corporation shall deliver or send | 1542 |
| notice of such approval and a copy or summary of the agreement to | 1543 |
| each shareholder of each domestic constituent corporation, other | 1544 |
| than the surviving corporation, of record as of the date on which | 1545 |
| the directors of the surviving corporation approved the agreement. | 1546 |
| The notice and copy or summary shall be delivered or sent by mail, | 1547 |
| overnight delivery service, or any other means of communication | 1548 |
| authorized by the shareholder to whom the notice and copy or | 1549 |
| summary are sent. | 1550 |
| (2) Any corporation that files periodic reports with the | 1551 |
| United States securities and exchange commission pursuant to | 1552 |
| section 13 of the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 116 Stat. | 1553 |
| 787, 15 U.S.C. 78m, as amended, or section 15(d) of the | 1554 |
| "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 78o(d), | 1555 |
| as amended, may satisfy the notice requirement of division (F)(1) | 1556 |
| of this section by including a copy of the agreement of merger in | 1557 |
| a report filed in accordance with those provisions within twenty | 1558 |
| days after the approval of the agreement of merger by the | 1559 |

office held or the capacity in which the representative is acting;

| (f) A statement that the agreement of merger or consolidation | 1590 |
|--|------|
| is authorized on behalf of each constituent entity and that each | 1591 |
| person who signed the certificate on behalf of each entity is | 1592 |
| authorized to do so; | 1593 |
| (g) In the case of a merger, a statement that one or more | 1594 |
| specified constituent entities will be merged into a specified | 1595 |
| surviving entity or, in the case of a consolidation, a statement | 1596 |
| that the constituent entities will be consolidated into a new | 1597 |
| entity; | 1598 |
| (h) In the case of a merger, if the surviving entity is a | 1599 |
| foreign entity not licensed to transact business in this state, | 1600 |
| the name and address of the statutory agent upon whom any process, | 1601 |
| notice, or demand against any constituent entity may be served; | 1602 |
| (i) In the case of a consolidation, the name and address of | 1603 |
| the statutory agent upon whom any process, notice, or demand | 1604 |
| against any constituent entity or the new entity may be served. | 1605 |
| (2) In the case of a consolidation into a new domestic | 1606 |
| corporation, limited liability company, or limited partnership, | 1607 |
| the articles of incorporation, the articles of organization, or | 1608 |
| the certificate of limited partnership of the new domestic entity | 1609 |
| shall be filed with the certificate of merger or consolidation. | 1610 |
| (3) In the case of a merger into a domestic corporation, | 1611 |
| limited liability company, or limited partnership, any amendments | 1612 |
| to the articles of incorporation, articles of organization, or | 1613 |
| certificate of limited partnership of the surviving domestic | 1614 |
| entity shall be filed with the certificate of merger or | 1615 |
| consolidation. | 1616 |
| (4) If the surviving or new entity is a foreign entity that | 1617 |
| desires to transact business in this state as a foreign | 1618 |
| corporation, limited liability company, or limited partnership, | 1619 |

the certificate of merger or consolidation shall be accompanied by

| the | info | ormatio | n re | quired | l by di | vision | (B)(8), | (9), | or | (10) | of | 1621 |
|------|------|---------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------|----|------|----|------|
| sect | ion | 1701.7 | 791 o | f the | Revise | d Code | - | | | | | 1622 |

- (5) If a foreign or domestic corporation licensed to transact 1623 business in this state is a constituent entity and the surviving 1624 or new entity resulting from the merger or consolidation is not a 1625 foreign or domestic corporation that is to be licensed to transact 1626 business in this state, the certificate of merger or consolidation 1627 shall be accompanied by the affidavits, receipts, certificates, or 1628 other evidence required by division (H) of section 1701.86 of the 1629 Revised Code, with respect to each domestic constituent 1630 corporation, and by the affidavits, receipts, certificates, or 1631 other evidence required by division (C) or (D) of section 1703.17 1632 of the Revised Code, with respect to each foreign constituent 1633 corporation licensed to transact business in this state. 1634
- (C) If any constituent entity in a merger or consolidation is 1635 organized or formed under the laws of a state other than this 1636 state or under any chapter of the Revised Code other than this 1637 chapter, there also shall be filed in the proper office all 1638 documents that are required to be filed in connection with the 1639 merger or consolidation by the laws of that state or by that 1640 chapter.
- (D) Upon the filing of a certificate of merger or 1642 consolidation and other filings as described in division (C) of 1643 this section or at such later date as the certificate of merger or 1644 consolidation specifies, the merger or consolidation is effective. 1645
- (E) The secretary of state shall furnish, upon request and 1646 payment of the fee specified in division (D) of section 111.16 of 1647 the Revised Code, the secretary of state's certificate setting 1648 forth the name and the form of entity of each constituent entity 1649 and the states under the laws of which each constituent entity 1650 existed prior to the merger or consolidation, the name and the 1651

| form of entity of the surviving or new entity and the state under | 1652 |
|--|------|
| the laws of which the surviving entity exists or the new entity is | 1653 |
| to exist, the date of filing of the certificate of merger or | 1654 |
| consolidation with the secretary of state, and the effective date | 1655 |
| of the merger or consolidation. The certificate of the secretary | 1656 |
| of state, or a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation | 1657 |
| certified by the secretary of state, may be filed for record in | 1658 |
| the office of the recorder of any county in this state and, if | 1659 |
| filed, shall be recorded in the records of deeds for that county. | 1660 |
| For that recording, the county recorder shall charge and collect | 1661 |
| the same fee as in the case of deeds. | 1662 |
| the bame ree as in the case or accas. | |
| Sec. 1701.811. (A) Upon the adoption of a declaration of | 1663 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1701.782 or 1701.792 of the Revised | 1664 |
| Code, or at a later time as authorized by the declaration of | 1665 |
| conversion, a certificate of conversion that is signed by an | 1666 |
| authorized representative of the converting entity shall be filed | 1667 |
| with the secretary of state. The certificate shall be on a form | 1668 |
| prescribed by the secretary of state and shall set forth only the | 1669 |
| information required by this section. | 1670 |
| (B)(1) The certificate of conversion shall set forth all of | 1671 |
| the following: | 1672 |
| (a) The name and the form of entity of the converting entity | 1673 |
| and the state under the laws of which the converting entity | 1674 |
| <u>exists;</u> | 1675 |
| (b) A statement that the converting entity has complied with | 1676 |
| all of the laws under which it exists and that the laws permit the | 1677 |
| <pre>conversion;</pre> | 1678 |
| (c) The name and mailing address of the person or entity that | 1679 |
| is to provide a copy of the declaration of conversion in response | 1680 |
| to any written request made by a shareholder, partner, or member | 1681 |

business in this state is the converting entity, the certificate

of conversion shall be accompanied by the affidavits, receipts,

1710

| certificates, or other evidence required by division (H) of | 1712 |
|--|------|
| section 1701.86 of the Revised Code with respect to a converting | 1713 |
| domestic corporation, or by the affidavits, receipts, | 1714 |
| certificates, or other evidence required by division (C) or (D) of | 1715 |
| section 1703.17 of the Revised Code with respect to a foreign | 1716 |
| corporation. | 1717 |
| (C) If the converting entity or the converted entity is | 1718 |
| organized or formed under the laws of a state other than this | 1719 |
| state or under any chapter of the Revised Code other than this | 1720 |
| chapter, all documents required to be filed in connection with the | 1721 |
| conversion by the laws of that state or that chapter shall be | 1722 |
| filed in the proper office. | 1723 |
| (D) Upon the filing of a certificate of conversion and other | 1724 |
| filings required by division (C) of this section or at any later | 1725 |
| date that the certificate of conversion specifies, the conversion | 1726 |
| is effective, subject to the limitation that no conversion will be | 1727 |
| effective if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the | 1728 |
| conversion would render the converted entity unable to pay its | 1729 |
| obligations as they become due in the usual course of its affairs. | 1730 |
| (E) The secretary of state shall furnish, upon request and | 1731 |
| payment of the fee specified in division (K)(2) of section 111.16 | 1732 |
| of the Revised Code, the secretary of state's certificate setting | 1733 |
| forth all of the following: | 1734 |
| (1) The name and form of entity of the converting entity and | 1735 |
| the state under the laws of which it existed prior to the | 1736 |
| <pre>conversion;</pre> | 1737 |
| (2) The name and the form of entity of the converted entity | 1738 |
| and the state under the laws of which it will exist; | 1739 |
| (3) The date of filing of the certificate of conversion with | 1740 |
| the secretary of state and the effective date of the conversion. | 1741 |

| (F) The certificate of the secretary of state, or a copy of | 1742 |
|--|------|
| the certificate of conversion certified by the secretary of state, | 1743 |
| may be filed for record in the office of the recorder of any | 1744 |
| county in this state and, if filed, shall be recorded in the | 1745 |
| records of deeds for that county. For the recording, the county | 1746 |
| recorder shall charge and collect the same fee as in the case of | 1747 |
| deeds. | 1748 |
| | |
| Sec. 1701.821. (A) Upon a conversion becoming effective, all | 1749 |
| of the following apply: | 1750 |
| (1) The converting entity is continued in the converted | 1751 |
| entity. | 1752 |
| (2) The converted entity exists, and the converting entity | 1753 |
| ceases to exist. | 1754 |
| (3) The converted entity possesses both of the following, and | 1755 |
| both of the following continue in the converted entity without any | 1756 |
| further act or deed: | 1757 |
| | |
| (a) Except to the extent limited by the requirements of | 1758 |
| applicable law, both of the following: | 1759 |
| (i) All assets and property of every description of the | 1760 |
| converting entity and every interest in the assets and property of | 1761 |
| the converted entity, wherever the assets, property, and interests | 1762 |
| are located. Title to any real estate or any interest in real | 1763 |
| estate that was vested in the converting entity does not revert or | 1764 |
| in any way is impaired by reason of the conversion. | 1765 |
| (ii) The rights, privileges, immunities, powers, franchises, | 1766 |
| and authority, whether of a public or a private nature, of the | 1767 |
| converting entity. | 1768 |
| (b) All obligations belonging or due to the converting | 1769 |
| entity. | 1770 |

| (4) All the rights of creditors of the converting entity are | 1771 |
|--|------|
| preserved unimpaired, and all liens upon the property of the | 1772 |
| converting entity are preserved unimpaired. If a general partner | 1773 |
| of a converting partnership is not a general partner of the entity | 1774 |
| resulting from the conversion, then the former general partner has | 1775 |
| no liability for any obligation incurred after the conversion | 1776 |
| except to the extent that a former creditor of the converting | 1777 |
| partnership in which the former general partner was a general | 1778 |
| partner extends credit to the converted entity reasonably | 1779 |
| believing that the former general partner continues as a general | 1780 |
| partner of the converted entity. | 1781 |
| (B) In the case of a conversion into a foreign corporation, | 1782 |
| limited liability company, or partnership that is not licensed or | 1783 |
| registered to transact business in this state, if the converted | 1784 |
| entity intends to transact business in this state, and the | 1785 |
| certificate of conversion is accompanied by the information | 1786 |
| described in division (B)(4) of section 1701.81 of the Revised | 1787 |
| Code, then on the effective date of the conversion, the converted | 1788 |
| entity is considered to have complied with the requirements for | 1789 |
| procuring a license or for registration to transact business in | 1790 |
| this state as a foreign corporation, limited liability company, | 1791 |
| limited partnership, or limited liability partnership as the case | 1792 |
| may be. In such a case, a copy of the certificate of conversion | 1793 |
| certified by the secretary of state constitutes the license | 1794 |
| certificate prescribed for a foreign corporation or the | 1795 |
| application for registration prescribed for a foreign limited | 1796 |
| liability company, foreign limited partnership, or foreign limited | 1797 |
| liability partnership. | 1798 |
| (C) Any action to set aside a conversion on the ground that | 1799 |
| any section of the Revised Code applicable to the conversion has | 1800 |
| not been complied with shall be brought within ninety days after | 1801 |
| the effective date of the conversion or is forever barred. | 1802 |

| (D) In the case of a converting or converted entity organized | 1803 |
|---|------|
| or existing under the laws of any state other than this state, | 1804 |
| this section is subject to the laws of the state under which that | 1805 |
| entity exists or in which it has property. | 1806 |
| | |
| Sec. 1701.831. (A) Unless the articles $\frac{\partial r}{\partial x}$ the regulations | 1807 |
| adopted by the shareholders, or the regulations adopted by the | 1808 |
| directors pursuant to division (A)(1) of section 1701.10 of the | 1809 |
| Revised Code of the issuing public corporation provide that this | 1810 |
| section does not apply to control share acquisitions of shares of | 1811 |
| such corporation, any control share acquisition of an issuing | 1812 |
| public corporation shall be made only with the prior authorization | 1813 |
| of the shareholders of such corporation in accordance with this | 1814 |
| section. | 1815 |
| (B) Any person who proposes to make a control share | 1816 |
| acquisition shall deliver an acquiring person statement to the | 1817 |
| issuing public corporation at the issuing public corporation's | 1818 |
| principal executive offices. Such acquiring person statement shall | 1819 |
| set forth all of the following: | 1820 |
| (1) The identity of the acquiring person; | 1821 |
| (2) A statement that the acquiring person statement is given | 1822 |
| pursuant to this section; | 1823 |
| (3) The number of shares of the issuing public corporation | 1824 |
| owned, directly or indirectly, by the acquiring person; | 1825 |
| (4) The range of voting power, described in division | 1826 |
| (Z)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of section 1701.01 of the Revised Code, | 1827 |
| under which the proposed control share acquisition would, if | 1828 |
| consummated, fall; | 1829 |
| (5) A description in reasonable detail of the terms of the | 1830 |
| proposed control share acquisition; | 1831 |

(6) Representations of the acquiring person, together with a

statement in reasonable detail of the facts upon which they are

based, that the proposed control share acquisition, if

consummated, will not be contrary to law, and that the acquiring

person has the financial capacity to make the proposed control

share acquisition.

- (C)(1) Within ten days after receipt of an acquiring person 1838 statement that complies with division (B) of this section, the 1839 directors of the issuing public corporation shall call a special 1840 meeting of shareholders of the issuing public corporation for the 1841 purpose of voting on the proposed control share acquisition. 1842 Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, unless the acquiring 1843 person and the issuing public corporation agree in writing to 1844 another date, such special meeting of shareholders shall be held 1845 within fifty days after receipt by the issuing public corporation 1846 of the acquiring person statement. If the acquiring person so 1847 requests in writing at the time of delivery of the acquiring 1848 person statement, such special meetings shall be held no sooner 1849 than thirty days after receipt by the issuing public corporation 1850 of the acquiring person statement. Subject to division (C)(2) of 1851 this section, such special meeting of shareholders shall be held 1852 no later than any other special meeting of shareholders that is 1853 called, after receipt by the issuing public corporation of the 1854 acquiring person statement, in compliance with this section or 1855 section 1701.76, 1701.78, 1701.781, 1701.79, 1701.791, 1701.801, 1856 or 1701.83 of the Revised Code. 1857
- (2) If, in connection with a proposed control share

 acquisition, the acquiring person changes the percentage of the

 class of shares being sought, the consideration offered, or the

 security dealer's soliciting fee; extends the expiration date of a

 tender offer for the shares being sought; or otherwise changes the

 terms of the proposed control share acquisition, then the

 directors of the issuing public corporation may reschedule the

| special meeting of shareholders required by division (C)(1) of | 1865 |
|--|------|
| this section. If the proposed control share acquisition is to be | 1866 |
| made pursuant to a tender offer, then the meeting may be | 1867 |
| rescheduled to a date that is not later than the expiration date | 1868 |
| of the offer. If the proposed control share acquisition is to be | 1869 |
| made other than pursuant to a tender offer, the meeting may be | 1870 |
| rescheduled to a date that is not later than ten business days | 1871 |
| after notice of the change is first given to the shareholders. | 1872 |
| | |

- (D) Notice of the special meeting of shareholders shall be
 1873
 given as promptly as reasonably practicable by the issuing public
 1874
 corporation to all shareholders of record as of the record date
 1875
 set for such meeting, whether or not entitled to vote at the
 1876
 meeting. The notice shall include or be accompanied by both of the
 1877
 following:
- (1) A copy of the acquiring person statement delivered to the 1879 issuing public corporation pursuant to this section; 1880
- (2) A statement by the issuing public corporation, authorized 1881 by its directors, of its position or recommendation, or that it is 1882 taking no position or making no recommendation, with respect to 1883 the proposed control share acquisition. 1884
- (E) The acquiring person may make the proposed control share 1885 acquisition if both of the following occur: 1886
- (1) The shareholders of the issuing public corporation who 1887 hold shares as of the record date of such corporation entitling 1888 them to vote in the election of directors authorize the 1889 acquisition at the special meeting held for that purpose at which 1890 a quorum is present by an affirmative vote of a majority of the 1891 voting power of such corporation in the election of directors 1892 represented at the meeting in person or by proxy, and a majority 1893 of the portion of the voting power excluding the voting power of 1894 interested shares represented at the meeting in person or by 1895

| proxy. A quorum shall be deemed to be present at the special | 1896 |
|--|------|
| meeting if at least a majority of the voting power of the issuing | 1897 |
| public corporation in the election of directors is represented at | 1898 |
| the meeting in person or by proxy. | 1899 |
| (2) The acquisition is consummated, in accordance with the | 1900 |
| terms so authorized, no later than three hundred sixty days | 1901 |
| following shareholder authorization of the control share | 1902 |
| acquisition. | 1903 |
| (F) Except as expressly provided in this section, nothing in | 1904 |
| this section shall be construed to affect or impair any right, | 1905 |
| remedy, obligation, duty, power, or authority of any acquiring | 1906 |
| person, any issuing public corporation, the directors of any | 1907 |
| acquiring person or issuing public corporation, or any other | 1908 |
| person under the laws of this or any other state or of the United | 1909 |
| States. | 1910 |
| (G) If any application of any provision of this section is | 1911 |
| for any reason held to be illegal or invalid, the illegality or | 1912 |
| invalidity shall not affect any legal and valid provision or | 1913 |
| application of this section, and the parts and applications of | 1914 |
| this section are severable. | 1915 |
| Sec. 1701.84. The following are entitled to relief as | 1916 |
| dissenting shareholders under section 1701.85 of the Revised Code: | 1917 |
| (A) Shareholders of a domestic corporation that is being | 1918 |
| merged or consolidated into a surviving or new entity, domestic or | 1919 |
| foreign, pursuant to section 1701.78, 1701.781, 1701.79, 1701.791, | 1920 |
| or 1701.801 of the Revised Code; | 1921 |
| (B) In the case of a merger into a domestic corporation, | 1922 |
| shareholders of the surviving corporation who under section | 1923 |

1701.78 or 1701.781 of the Revised Code are entitled to vote on

the adoption of an agreement of merger, but only as to the shares

1924

| As introduced | |
|---|------|
| so entitling them to vote; | 1926 |
| (C) Shareholders, other than the parent corporation, of a | 1927 |
| domestic subsidiary corporation that is being merged into the | 1928 |
| domestic or foreign parent corporation pursuant to section 1701.80 | 1929 |
| of the Revised Code; | 1930 |
| (D) In the case of a combination or a majority share | 1931 |
| acquisition, shareholders of the acquiring corporation who under | 1932 |
| section 1701.83 of the Revised Code are entitled to vote on such | 1933 |
| transaction, but only as to the shares so entitling them to vote; | 1934 |
| (E) Shareholders of a domestic subsidiary corporation into | 1935 |
| which one or more domestic or foreign corporations are being | 1936 |
| merged pursuant to section 1701.801 of the Revised Code; | 1937 |
| (F) Shareholders of a domestic corporation that is being | 1938 |
| converted pursuant to section 1701.792 of the Revised Code. | 1939 |
| Sec. 1701.85. (A)(1) A shareholder of a domestic corporation | 1940 |
| is entitled to relief as a dissenting shareholder in respect of | 1940 |
| the proposals described in sections 1701.74, 1701.76, and 1701.84 | 1942 |
| of the Revised Code, only in compliance with this section. | 1943 |
| | 1044 |
| (2) If the proposal must be submitted to the shareholders of | 1944 |
| the corporation involved, the dissenting shareholder shall be a | 1945 |
| record holder of the shares of the corporation as to which he the | 1946 |
| <u>dissenting shareholder</u> seeks relief as of the date fixed for the | 1947 |
| determination of shareholders entitled to notice of a meeting of | 1948 |
| the shareholders at which the proposal is to be submitted, and | 1949 |
| such shares shall not have been voted in favor of the proposal. | 1950 |
| Not later than ten days after the date on which the vote on the | 1951 |
| proposal was taken at the meeting of the shareholders, the | 1952 |
| dissenting shareholder shall deliver to the corporation a written | 1953 |
| demand for payment to him the dissenting shareholder of the fair | 1954 |

cash value of the shares as to which he the dissenting shareholder

| seeks relief, which demand shall state his the dissenting | 1956 |
|--|------|
| shareholder's address, the number and class of such shares, and | 1957 |
| the amount claimed by him the dissenting shareholder as the fair | 1958 |
| cash value of the shares. | 1959 |

- (3) The dissenting shareholder entitled to relief under 1960 division (C) of section 1701.84 of the Revised Code in the case of 1961 a merger pursuant to section 1701.80 of the Revised Code and a 1962 dissenting shareholder entitled to relief under division (E) of 1963 section 1701.84 of the Revised Code in the case of a merger 1964 pursuant to section 1701.801 of the Revised Code shall be a record 1965 holder of the shares of the corporation as to which he the 1966 dissenting shareholder seeks relief as of the date on which the 1967 agreement of merger was adopted by the directors of that 1968 corporation. Within twenty days after he the dissenting 1969 shareholder has been sent the notice provided in section 1701.80 1970 or 1701.801 of the Revised Code, the dissenting shareholder shall 1971 deliver to the corporation a written demand for payment with the 1972 same information as that provided for in division (A)(2) of this 1973 section. 1974
- (4) In the case of a merger or consolidation, a demand served 1975 on the constituent corporation involved constitutes service on the 1976 surviving or the new entity, whether the demand is served before, 1977 on, or after the effective date of the merger or consolidation. In 1978 the case of a conversion, a demand served on the converting 1979 corporation constitutes service on the converted entity, whether 1980 the demand is served before, on, or after the effective date of 1981 the conversion. 1982
- (5) If the corporation sends to the dissenting shareholder, 1983 at the address specified in his the dissenting shareholder's 1984 demand, a request for the certificates representing the shares as 1985 to which he the dissenting shareholder seeks relief, the 1986 dissenting shareholder, within fifteen days from the date of the 1987

H. B. No. 301 Page 66 As Introduced

| sending of such request, shall deliver to the corporation the | 1988 |
|--|------|
| certificates requested so that the corporation may forthwith | 1989 |
| endorse on them a legend to the effect that demand for the fair | 1990 |
| cash value of such shares has been made. The corporation promptly | 1991 |
| shall return such the endorsed certificates to the dissenting | 1992 |
| shareholder. A dissenting shareholder's failure to deliver such | 1993 |
| the certificates terminates his the dissenting shareholder's | 1994 |
| rights as a dissenting shareholder, at the option of the | 1995 |
| corporation, exercised by written notice sent to the dissenting | 1996 |
| shareholder within twenty days after the lapse of the fifteen-day | 1997 |
| period, unless a court for good cause shown otherwise directs. If | 1998 |
| shares represented by a certificate on which such a legend has | 1999 |
| been endorsed are transferred, each new certificate issued for | 2000 |
| them shall bear a similar legend, together with the name of the | 2001 |
| original dissenting holder of such the shares. Upon receiving a | 2002 |
| demand for payment from a dissenting shareholder who is the record | 2003 |
| holder of uncertificated securities, the corporation shall make an | 2004 |
| appropriate notation of the demand for payment in its shareholder | 2005 |
| records. If uncertificated shares for which payment has been | 2006 |
| demanded are to be transferred, any new certificate issued for the | 2007 |
| shares shall bear the legend required for certificated securities | 2008 |
| as provided in this paragraph. A transferee of the shares so | 2009 |
| endorsed, or of uncertificated securities where such notation has | 2010 |
| been made, acquires only such the rights in the corporation as the | 2011 |
| original dissenting holder of such shares had immediately after | 2012 |
| the service of a demand for payment of the fair cash value of the | 2013 |
| shares. A request under this paragraph by the corporation is not | 2014 |
| an admission by the corporation that the shareholder is entitled | 2015 |
| to relief under this section. | 2016 |

(B) Unless the corporation and the dissenting shareholder 2017 have come to an agreement on the fair cash value per share of the 2018 shares as to which the dissenting shareholder seeks relief, the 2019 dissenting shareholder or the corporation, which in case of a 2020

| merger or consolidation may be the surviving or new entity, or in | 2021 |
|---|------|
| the case of a conversion maybe the converted entity, within three | 2022 |
| months after the service of the demand by the dissenting | 2023 |
| shareholder, may file a complaint in the court of common pleas of | 2024 |
| the county in which the principal office of the corporation that | 2025 |
| issued the shares is located or was located when the proposal was | 2026 |
| adopted by the shareholders of the corporation, or, if the | 2027 |
| proposal was not required to be submitted to the shareholders, was | 2028 |
| approved by the directors. Other dissenting shareholders, within | 2029 |
| that three-month period, may join as plaintiffs or may be joined | 2030 |
| as defendants in any such proceeding, and any two or more such | 2031 |
| proceedings may be consolidated. The complaint shall contain a | 2032 |
| brief statement of the facts, including the vote and the facts | 2033 |
| entitling the dissenting shareholder to the relief demanded. No | 2034 |
| answer to such a complaint is required. Upon the filing of such a | 2035 |
| complaint, the court, on motion of the petitioner, shall enter an | 2036 |
| order fixing a date for a hearing on the complaint and requiring | 2037 |
| that a copy of the complaint and a notice of the filing and of the | 2038 |
| date for hearing be given to the respondent or defendant in the | 2039 |
| manner in which summons is required to be served or substituted | 2040 |
| service is required to be made in other cases. On the day fixed | 2041 |
| for the hearing on the complaint or any adjournment of it, the | 2042 |
| court shall determine from the complaint and from such evidence as | 2043 |
| is submitted by either party whether the dissenting shareholder is | 2044 |
| entitled to be paid the fair cash value of any shares and, if so, | 2045 |
| the number and class of such shares. If the court finds that the | 2046 |
| dissenting shareholder is so entitled, the court may appoint one | 2047 |
| or more persons as appraisers to receive evidence and to recommend | 2048 |
| a decision on the amount of the fair cash value. The appraisers | 2049 |
| have such power and authority as is specified in the order of | 2050 |
| their appointment. The court thereupon shall make a finding as to | 2051 |
| the fair cash value of a share and shall render judgment against | 2052 |
| the corporation for the payment of it, with interest at such a | 2053 |

| rate and from $rac{such}{a}$ date as the court considers equitable. The | 2054 |
|--|------|
| costs of the proceeding, including reasonable compensation to the | 2055 |
| appraisers to be fixed by the court, shall be assessed or | 2056 |
| apportioned as the court considers equitable. The proceeding is a | 2057 |
| special proceeding and final orders in it may be vacated, | 2058 |
| modified, or reversed on appeal pursuant to the Rules of Appellate | 2059 |
| Procedure and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, | 2060 |
| Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code. If, during the pendency of any | 2061 |
| proceeding instituted under this section, a suit or proceeding is | 2062 |
| or has been instituted to enjoin or otherwise to prevent the | 2063 |
| carrying out of the action as to which the shareholder has | 2064 |
| dissented, the proceeding instituted under this section shall be | 2065 |
| stayed until the final determination of the other suit or | 2066 |
| proceeding. Unless any provision in division (D) of this section | 2067 |
| is applicable, the fair cash value of the shares that is agreed | 2068 |
| upon by the parties or fixed under this section shall be paid | 2069 |
| within thirty days after the date of final determination of such | 2070 |
| value under this division, the effective date of the amendment to | 2071 |
| the articles, or the consummation of the other action involved, | 2072 |
| whichever occurs last. Upon the occurrence of the last such event, | 2073 |
| payment shall be made immediately to a holder of uncertificated | 2074 |
| securities entitled to such payment. In the case of holders of | 2075 |
| shares represented by certificates, payment shall be made only | 2076 |
| upon and simultaneously with the surrender to the corporation of | 2077 |
| the certificates representing the shares for which the payment is | 2078 |
| made. | 2079 |

(C) If the proposal was required to be submitted to the 2080 shareholders of the corporation, fair cash value as to those 2081 shareholders shall be determined as of the day prior to the day on 2082 which the vote by the shareholders was taken and, in the case of a 2083 merger pursuant to section 1701.80 or 1701.801 of the Revised 2084 Code, fair cash value as to shareholders of a constituent 2085 subsidiary corporation shall be determined as of the day before 2086

| the adoption of the agreement of merger by the directors of the | 20 |
|--|----|
| particular subsidiary corporation. The fair cash value of a share | 20 |
| for the purposes of this section is the amount that a willing | 20 |
| seller who is under no compulsion to sell would be willing to | 20 |
| accept and that a willing buyer who is under no compulsion to | 20 |
| purchase would be willing to pay, but in no event shall the fair | 20 |
| cash value of a share exceed the amount specified in the demand of | 20 |
| the particular shareholder. In computing such fair cash value, any | 20 |
| appreciation or depreciation in market value resulting from the | 20 |
| proposal submitted to the directors or to the shareholders shall | 20 |
| be excluded. | 20 |
| (D)(1) The right and obligation of a dissenting shareholder | 20 |
| to receive such fair cash value and to sell such shares as to | 2 |
| which he the dissenting shareholder seeks relief, and the right | 2 |
| and obligation of the corporation to purchase such shares and to | 2 |
| pay the fair cash value of them terminates if any of the following | 2 |
| applies: | 2 |
| (a) The dissenting shareholder has not complied with this | 2 |
| section, unless the corporation by its directors waives such | 2 |
| failure; | 2 |
| (b) The corporation abandons the action involved or is | 2 |
| finally enjoined or prevented from carrying it out, or the | 2 |
| shareholders rescind their adoption of the action involved; | 2 |
| (c) The dissenting shareholder withdraws his the dissenting | 2 |
| shareholder's demand, with the consent of the corporation by its | 2 |
| directors; | 2 |
| (d) The corporation and the dissenting shareholder have not | 2 |
| come to an agreement as to the fair cash value per share, and | 2 |
| neither the shareholder nor the corporation has filed or joined in | 2 |
| a complaint under division (B) of this section within the period | 2 |

2117

provided in that division.

| (2) For purposes of division (D)(1) of this section, if the | 2118 |
|--|------|
| merger or, consolidation, or conversion has become effective and | 2119 |
| the surviving or new, or converted entity is not a corporation, | 2120 |
| action required to be taken by the directors of the corporation | 2121 |
| shall be taken by the general partners of a surviving or , new <u>, or</u> | 2122 |
| converted partnership or the comparable representatives of any | 2123 |
| other surviving er, new, or converted entity. | 2124 |

- (E) From the time of the dissenting shareholder's giving of 2125 the demand until either the termination of the rights and 2126 obligations arising from it or the purchase of the shares by the 2127 corporation, all other rights accruing from such shares, including 2128 voting and dividend or distribution rights, are suspended. If 2129 during the suspension, any dividend or distribution is paid in 2130 money upon shares of such class or any dividend, distribution, or 2131 interest is paid in money upon any securities issued in 2132 extinguishment of or in substitution for such shares, an amount 2133 equal to the dividend, distribution, or interest which, except for 2134 the suspension, would have been payable upon such shares or 2135 securities, shall be paid to the holder of record as a credit upon 2136 the fair cash value of the shares. If the right to receive fair 2137 cash value is terminated other than by the purchase of the shares 2138 by the corporation, all rights of the holder shall be restored and 2139 all distributions which, except for the suspension, would have 2140 been made shall be made to the holder of record of the shares at 2141 the time of termination. 2142
- Sec. 1701.92. (A) A copy of the articles or amended articles

 filed in the office of the secretary of state, certified by the

 secretary of state, shall be conclusive evidence, except as

 against the state, that the corporation has been incorporated

 under the laws of this state; and a. A copy duly certified by the

 secretary of state of any certificate of amendment or other

 2143

| certificate filed in his <u>the secretary of state's</u> office shall be | 2149 |
|---|------|
| prima-facie evidence of such the amendment or of the facts stated | 2150 |
| in any such certificate, and of the observance and performance of | 2151 |
| all antecedent conditions necessary to the action which such | 2152 |
| certificate purports to evidence. | 2153 |

- (B) A copy of amended articles filed in the office of the 2154 secretary of state, certified by the secretary of state, shall be 2155 accepted in this state and other jurisdictions in lieu of the 2156 original articles, amendments thereto, and prior amended articles. 2157
- (C) The original or a copy of the record of minutes of the 2158 proceedings of the incorporators of a corporation, or of the 2159 proceedings or meetings of the shareholders or any class of 2160 shareholders, or of the directors, or of any committee thereof, 2161 including any written consent, waiver, release, or agreement 2162 entered in such the record or of minutes, or the original or a 2163 copy of a statement that no specified proceeding was had or that 2164 no specified consent, waiver, release, or agreement exists, shall, 2165 when certified to be true by the secretary or an assistant 2166 secretary of a corporation, be received in the courts as 2167 prima-facie evidence of the facts stated therein. Every meeting 2168 referred to in such the certified original or copy shall be deemed 2169 duly called and held, and all motions and resolutions adopted and 2170 proceedings had at such meeting shall be deemed duly adopted and 2171 had, and all elections of directors and all elections or 2172 appointments of officers chosen at such meeting shall be deemed 2173 valid, until the contrary is proved; and whenever. Whenever a 2174 person who is not a shareholder of a corporation has acted in good 2175 faith in reliance upon any such certified original or copy, it is 2176 conclusive in his the person's favor. 2177
- (D) A certificate issued by the secretary of state confirming 2178

 that a corporation is in good standing, as defined in division (E) 2179

 of this section, is, for seven days after the date on the 2180

| Sec. 1704.03. (A) At any time after the three-year period | 2210 |
|--|------|
| described in section 1704.02 of the Revised Code, the issuing | 2211 |
| public corporation may engage in a Chapter 1704. transaction, | 2212 |
| provided that if the Chapter 1704. transaction is of a type | 2213 |
| described in section 1701.76, 1701.78, 1701.79, 1701.80, 1701.801, | 2214 |
| 1701.802, or 1701.86 of the Revised Code, there is compliance with | 2215 |
| the provisions of that section, and provided that at least one of | 2216 |
| the following is satisfied: | 2217 |
| (1) Any of the provisions of section 1704.05 of the Revised | 2218 |
| Code makes this chapter inapplicable; | 2219 |
| (2) Prior to the interested shareholder's share acquisition | 2220 |
| date, the directors of the issuing public corporation had approved | 2221 |
| the purchase of shares by the interested shareholder on the | 2222 |
| interested shareholder's share acquisition date; | 2223 |
| (3) The Chapter 1704. transaction is approved, at a meeting | 2224 |
| held for that purpose, by the affirmative vote of the holders of | 2225 |
| shares of the issuing public corporation entitling them to | 2226 |
| exercise at least two-thirds of the voting power of the issuing | 2227 |
| public corporation in the election of directors, or of such | 2228 |
| different proportion as the articles may provide, provided the | 2229 |
| Chapter 1704. transaction $\underline{\text{also}}$ is $\underline{\text{also}}$ approved by the affirmative | 2230 |
| vote of the holders of at least a majority of the disinterested | 2231 |
| shares; | 2232 |
| (4) The Chapter 1704. transaction meets both of the following | 2233 |
| conditions: | 2234 |
| (a) It results in the receipt per share by the holders of all | 2235 |
| outstanding shares of the issuing public corporation not | 2236 |
| beneficially owned by the interested shareholder of an amount of | 2237 |
| cash that, when added to the fair market value, as of the | 2238 |

consummation date of the Chapter 1704. $transaction_{\tau}$ of noncash

| As introduced | |
|--|------|
| shareholder's share acquisition date; | 2271 |
| (c) The highest price per share paid, including brokerage | 2272 |
| commissions, transfer taxes, and soliciting dealers' fees, by the | 2273 |
| interested shareholder, or by an affiliate or associate of the | 2274 |
| interested shareholder, for shares of the same class or series | 2275 |
| within the three years immediately before and including the | 2276 |
| announcement date of the Chapter 1704. transaction; | 2277 |
| (d) The highest price per share paid, including brokerage | 2278 |
| commissions, transfer taxes, and soliciting dealers' fees, by the | 2279 |
| interested shareholder, or by an affiliate or associate of the | 2280 |
| interested shareholder, for shares of the same class or series | 2281 |
| within the three years immediately before and including the | 2282 |
| interested shareholder's share acquisition date. | 2283 |
| (2) Each determination under division $(B)(1)(a)$, (b) , (c) , or | 2284 |
| (d) of this section shall include interest compounded annually | 2285 |
| from the earliest date as of which the per share fair market value | 2286 |
| was determined or on which that highest per share purchase price | 2287 |
| was paid through the consummation date of the Chapter 1704. | 2288 |
| transaction, at the rate of interest paid on one-year United | 2289 |
| States treasury obligations from time to time in effect, less the | 2290 |
| aggregate amount of any cash and the fair market value, as of the | 2291 |
| payment date, of any noncash dividends or other distributions paid | 2292 |
| per share since that date, up to the amount of the interest. | 2293 |
| 707 1705 00 (3) The marketine of a market was be well- | 2204 |
| Sec. 1705.09. (A) The contributions of a member may be made | 2294 |
| in cash, property, services rendered, a promissory note, or any | 2295 |
| other binding obligation to contribute cash or property or to | 2296 |
| perform services; by providing any other benefit to the limited | 2297 |
| liability company; or by any combination of these. | 2298 |
| (B) A promise by a member to contribute to the limited | 2299 |

liability company is not enforceable unless it is set forth in a

writing signed by the member.

- (C) Except as otherwise provided in the operating agreement, 2302 a member is obligated to the limited liability company to perform 2303 any enforceable promise to contribute cash or other property or to 2304 perform services, even if he the member is unable to perform the 2305 promise because of death, disability, or another reason. If a 2306 member fails to make a required contribution of property or 2307 services, then, at the option of the limited liability company, 2308 the member is obligated to contribute cash equal to the portion of 2309 the value as stated in the records required to be kept under 2310 section 1705.28 of the Revised Code of the stated contribution 2311 that he the member has failed to make. This right of the company 2312 is in addition to and not in lieu of any other rights, including, 2313 but not limited to, the right to specific performance, that the 2314 company may have against the member under the operating agreement 2315 or applicable law. 2316
- (D) Unless otherwise provided in the operating agreement, the 2317 obligation of a member to make a contribution or to return money 2318 or other property paid or distributed in violation of this chapter 2319 may be compromised only by the consent of all of the members. 2320
- Sec. 1705.19. If any judgment creditor of a member of a 2321 limited liability company applies to a court of common pleas to 2322 charge the membership interest of the member with payment of the 2323 unsatisfied amount of the judgment with interest, the court may so 2324 charge the membership interest. To the extent the membership 2325 interest is so charged, the judgment creditor has only the rights 2326 of an assignee of the membership interest. Nothing in this chapter 2327 deprives a member of his the member's statutory exemption. 2328
- Sec. 1705.361. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this

 2329

 section, pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as

 2330

| provided in this section, a domestic or foreign entity other than | 2331 |
|--|------|
| a domestic limited liability company may be converted into a | 2332 |
| domestic limited liability company. The conversion also must be | 2333 |
| permitted by the chapter of the Revised Code or by the laws under | 2334 |
| which the converting entity exists. | 2335 |
| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 2336 |
| all of the following: | 2337 |
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being converted, the | 2338 |
| name of the entity into which the entity will be converted, and | 2339 |
| the jurisdiction of formation of the converting entity; | 2340 |
| (b) The articles of organization of the converted domestic | 2341 |
| <pre>limited liability company;</pre> | 2342 |
| (c) The operating agreement of the converted domestic limited | 2343 |
| liability company or a provision that a written agreement of the | 2344 |
| converting entity, a copy of which is attached to the declaration | 2345 |
| of conversion, with any amendments set forth in the declaration of | 2346 |
| conversion, will be the operating agreement of the converted | 2347 |
| <pre>entity;</pre> | 2348 |
| (d) If management of the converted entity is not reserved to | 2349 |
| its members, the names of the managers of the converted entity; | 2350 |
| (e) All statements and matters required to be set forth in an | 2351 |
| instrument of conversion by the laws under which the converting | 2352 |
| <pre>entity exists;</pre> | 2353 |
| (f) The terms of the conversion; the mode of carrying them | 2354 |
| into effect; and the manner and basis of converting the interests | 2355 |
| or shares of the converting entity into, or substituting the | 2356 |
| interests or shares in the converting entity for, interests, | 2357 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any | 2358 |
| other property or any combination of interests, evidences of | 2359 |
| indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any other | 2360 |

| H. B. No. 301 As Introduced | Page 78 |
|--|---------|
| property of the converted company. | 2361 |
| (2) No conversion or substitution described in this section | 2362 |
| shall be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that | 2363 |
| the conversion or substitution would render the converted company | 2364 |
| unable to pay its obligations as they become due in the usual | 2365 |
| course of its affairs. | 2366 |
| (C) The written declaration of conversion may set forth any | 2367 |
| of the following: | 2368 |
| (1) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 2369 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate of | 2370 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1705.381 of the Revised Code; | 2371 |
| (2) A provision authorizing the converting entity to abandon | 2372 |
| the proposed conversion by action of authorized representatives of | 2373 |
| the converting entity taken prior to the filing of the certificate | 2374 |
| of conversion pursuant to section 1705.381 of the Revised Code; | 2375 |
| (3) A statement of, or a statement of the method to be used | 2376 |
| to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting | 2377 |
| entity at the time of the conversion; | 2378 |
| (4) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition | 2379 |
| to the converting entity; | 2380 |
| (5) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 2381 |
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. | 2382 |
| (D) At any time before the filing of the certificate of | 2383 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1705.381 of the Revised Code, the | 2384 |
| conversion may be abandoned by any representatives authorized to | 2385 |
| do so by the declaration of conversion, or by the same vote as was | 2386 |
| required to adopt the declaration of conversion. | 2387 |
| Sec. 1705.371. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this | 2388 |
| section, pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as | 2389 |

| provided in this section, a domestic limited liability company may | 2390 |
|--|------|
| be converted into a domestic or foreign entity other than a | 2391 |
| domestic limited liability company. The conversion also must be | 2392 |
| permitted by the chapter of the Revised Code or by the laws under | 2393 |
| which the converted entity will exist. | 2394 |
| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 2395 |
| all of the following: | 2396 |
| (a) The name of the domestic limited liability company that | 2397 |
| is being converted, the name of the entity into which the entity | 2398 |
| will be converted, the form of the converted entity, and the | 2399 |
| jurisdiction of formation of the converted entity; | 2400 |
| (b) If the converted entity is a domestic entity, the | 2401 |
| complete terms of all documents required under the applicable | 2402 |
| chapter of the Revised Code to form the converted entity; | 2403 |
| (c) If the converted entity is a foreign entity, all of the | 2404 |
| <u>following:</u> | 2405 |
| (i) The complete terms of all documents required under the | 2406 |
| law of its formation to form the converted entity; | 2407 |
| (ii) The consent of the converted entity to be sued and | 2408 |
| served with process in this state, and the irrevocable appointment | 2409 |
| of the secretary of state as the agent of the converted entity to | 2410 |
| accept service of process in this state to enforce against the | 2411 |
| converted entity any obligation of the converting company or to | 2412 |
| enforce the rights of a dissenting member of the converting | 2413 |
| <pre>company;</pre> | 2414 |
| (iii) If the converted entity desires to transact business in | 2415 |
| this state, the information required to qualify or be licensed | 2416 |
| under the applicable chapter of the Revised Code. | 2417 |
| (d) All other statements and matters required to be set forth | 2418 |
| in the declaration of conversion by the applicable chapter of the | 2419 |

to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting

(4) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition

company at the time of the conversion;

2447

2448

| to the converting company; | 2450 |
|--|------|
| (5) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 2451 |
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. | 2452 |
| (D) The members of the converting domestic limited liability | 2453 |
| company and, if management is not reserved to its members, the | 2454 |
| managers of the converting entity must adopt the declaration of | 2455 |
| conversion in order to effect the conversion. | 2456 |
| (E)(1) All members, whether or not they are entitled to vote | 2457 |
| or act, shall be given written notice of any meeting of members or | 2458 |
| of any proposed action by members, which meeting or action is to | 2459 |
| adopt a declaration of conversion. The notice shall be given to | 2460 |
| the members either as provided in writing in the operating | 2461 |
| agreement or by mail at the members' addresses as they appear on | 2462 |
| the records of the company, or in person. Unless the operating | 2463 |
| agreement provides a shorter or longer period, notice described in | 2464 |
| division (E)(1) of this section shall be given not less than seven | 2465 |
| and not more than sixty days before the meeting or the effective | 2466 |
| date of the action. | 2467 |
| (2) The notice described in division (E)(1) of this section | 2468 |
| shall be accompanied by a copy or a summary of the material | 2469 |
| provisions of the declaration of conversion. | 2470 |
| (F) The unanimous vote or action by the members of a | 2471 |
| converting company, or a different number or proportion as | 2472 |
| provided in writing in the operating agreement, is required to | 2473 |
| adopt a declaration of conversion. | 2474 |
| If the declaration of conversion would have an effect or | 2475 |
| authorize any action that under any applicable provision of law or | 2476 |
| the operating agreement could be effected or authorized only by or | 2477 |
| pursuant to a specified vote or action of the members, or of any | 2478 |
| class or group of members, the declaration of conversion also must | 2479 |
| be adopted or approved by the same vote or action as would be | 2480 |

| required to effect that change or to authorize that action. | 2481 |
|--|------|
| (G)(1) At any time before the filing of the certificate of | 2482 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1705.381 of the Revised Code, the | 2483 |
| conversion may be abandoned by all of the members of the | 2484 |
| converting company or by any representatives authorized to do so | 2485 |
| by the declaration of conversion, or by the same vote as was | 2486 |
| required to adopt the declaration of conversion. | 2487 |
| (2) The declaration of conversion may contain a provision | 2488 |
| authorizing less than all of the members to amend the declaration | 2489 |
| of conversion at any time before the filing of the certificate of | 2490 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1705.381 of the Revised Code, | 2491 |
| except that, after the adoption of the declaration of conversion | 2492 |
| by the members, less than all of the members are not authorized to | 2493 |
| amend the declaration of conversion to do any of the following: | 2494 |
| (a) Alter or change the amount or kind of interests, shares, | 2495 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash rights, or any | 2496 |
| other property to be received by the members of the converting | 2497 |
| company in conversion of, or substitution for, their interests; | 2498 |
| (b) Alter or change any term of the organizational documents | 2499 |
| of the converted entity except for alterations or changes that are | 2500 |
| adopted with the vote or action of the persons the vote or action | 2501 |
| of which would be required for the alteration or change after the | 2502 |
| <pre>conversion;</pre> | 2503 |
| (c) Alter or change any other terms and conditions of the | 2504 |
| declaration of conversion if any of the alterations or changes, | 2505 |
| alone or in the aggregate, materially and adversely would affect | 2506 |
| the members or any class or group of members of the converting | 2507 |
| company. | 2508 |
| Sec. 1705.381. (A) Upon the adoption of a declaration of | 2509 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1705.361 or 1705.371 of the Revised | 2510 |

Page 83

| Code, or at a later time as authorized by the declaration of | 2511 |
|--|------|
| conversion, a certificate of conversion that is signed by an | 2512 |
| authorized representative of the converting entity shall be filed | 2513 |
| with the secretary of state. The certificate shall be on a form | 2514 |
| prescribed by the secretary of state and shall set forth only the | 2515 |
| information required by this section. | 2516 |
| (B)(1) The certificate of conversion shall set forth all of | 2517 |
| the following: | 2518 |
| (a) The name and the form of entity of the converting entity | 2519 |
| and the state under the laws of which the converting entity | 2520 |
| <u>exists;</u> | 2521 |
| (b) A statement that the converting entity has complied with | 2522 |
| all of the laws under which it exists and that those laws permit | 2523 |
| the conversion; | 2524 |
| (c) The name and mailing address of the person or entity that | 2525 |
| is to provide a copy of the declaration of conversion in response | 2526 |
| to any written request made by a shareholder, partner, or member | 2527 |
| of the converting entity; | 2528 |
| (d) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 2529 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate pursuant to | 2530 |
| this section; | 2531 |
| (e) The signature of the representative or representatives | 2532 |
| authorized to sign the certificate on behalf of the converting | 2533 |
| entity and the office held or the capacity in which the | 2534 |
| representative is acting; | 2535 |
| (f) A statement that the declaration of conversion is | 2536 |
| authorized on behalf of the converting entity and that each person | 2537 |
| signing the certificate on behalf of the converting entity is | 2538 |
| authorized to do so; | 2539 |
| (g) The name and the form of the converted entity and the | 2540 |

| state under the laws of which the converted entity will exist; | 2541 |
|--|------|
| (h) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that will not | 2542 |
| be licensed in this state, the name and address of the statutory | 2543 |
| agent upon whom any process, notice or demand may be served. | 2544 |
| (2) In the case of a conversion into a new domestic | 2545 |
| corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership, or | 2546 |
| other partnership, any organizational document that would be filed | 2547 |
| upon the creation of the converted entity shall be filed with the | 2548 |
| certificate of conversion. | 2549 |
| (3) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that desires | 2550 |
| to transact business in this state, the certificate of conversion | 2551 |
| shall be accompanied by the information required by division | 2552 |
| (B)(8), (9), (10), or (11) of section 1705.37 of the Revised Code. | 2553 |
| (4) If a foreign or domestic corporation licensed to transact | 2554 |
| business in this state is the converting entity, the certificate | 2555 |
| of conversion shall be accompanied by the affidavits, receipts, | 2556 |
| certificates, or other evidence required by division (H) of | 2557 |
| section 1701.86 of the Revised Code with respect to a converting | 2558 |
| domestic corporation or by the affidavits, receipts, certificates, | 2559 |
| or other evidence required by division (C) or (D) of section | 2560 |
| 1703.17 of the Revised Code with respect to a foreign corporation. | 2561 |
| (C) If the converting entity or the converted entity is | 2562 |
| organized or formed under the laws of a state other than this | 2563 |
| state or under any chapter of the Revised Code other than this | 2564 |
| chapter, all documents required to be filed in connection with the | 2565 |
| conversion by the laws of that state or that chapter shall be | 2566 |
| filed in the proper office. | 2567 |
| (D) Upon the filing of a certificate of conversion and other | 2568 |
| filings required by division (C) of this section or at any later | 2569 |
| date that the certificate of conversion specifies, the conversion | 2570 |
| is effective, subject to the limitation that no conversion will be | 2571 |

| the state under the laws of which it existed prior to the | 2580 |
|--|------|
| <pre>conversion;</pre> | 2581 |
| (2) The name and the form of entity of the converted entity | 2582 |
| and the state under the law of which it will exist; | 2583 |
| (3) The date of filing of the certificate of conversion with | 2584 |
| the secretary of state and the effective date of the conversion. | 2585 |
| (F) The certificate of the secretary of state, or a copy of | 2586 |
| the certificate of conversion certified by the secretary of state, | 2587 |
| may be filed for record in the office of the recorder of any | 2588 |
| county in this state and, if filed, shall be recorded in the | 2589 |
| records of deeds for that county. For the recording, the county | 2590 |
| recorder shall charge and collect the same fee as in the case of | 2591 |
| deeds. | 2592 |
| God 1705 201 (7) Upon a genuevation begoming officiative all | 2593 |
| Sec. 1705.391. (A) Upon a conversion becoming effective, all | |
| of the following apply: | 2594 |
| (1) The converting entity is continued in the converted | 2595 |
| entity. | 2596 |
| (2) The converted entity exists, and the converting entity | 2597 |
| ceases to exist. | 2598 |
| (3) The converted entity possesses both of the following, and | 2599 |
| both of the following continue in the converted entity without any | 2600 |
| | |

| <pre>further act or deed:</pre> | 2601 |
|--|------|
| (a) Except to the extent limited by the requirements of | 2602 |
| applicable law, both of the following: | 2603 |
| (i) All assets and property of every description of the | 2604 |
| converting entity and every interest in the assets and property of | 2605 |
| the converting entity, wherever the assets, property, and | 2606 |
| interests are located. Title to any real estate or any interest in | 2607 |
| real estate that was vested in the converting entity does not | 2608 |
| revert or in any way is impaired by reason of the conversion. | 2609 |
| (ii) The rights, privileges, immunities, powers, franchises, | 2610 |
| and authority, whether of a public or a private nature, of the | 2611 |
| converting entity. | 2612 |
| (b) All obligations belonging or due to the converting | 2613 |
| entity. | 2614 |
| (4) All the rights of creditors of the converting entity are | 2615 |
| preserved unimpaired, and all liens upon the property of the | 2616 |
| converting entity are preserved unimpaired. If a general partner | 2617 |
| of a converting partnership is not a general partner of the entity | 2618 |
| resulting from the conversion, then the former general partner has | 2619 |
| no liability for any obligation incurred after the conversion | 2620 |
| except to the extent that a former creditor of the converting | 2621 |
| partnership in which the former general partner was a general | 2622 |
| partner extends credit to the converted entity reasonably | 2623 |
| believing that the former general partner continues as a general | 2624 |
| partner of the converted entity. | 2625 |
| (B) In the case of a conversion into a foreign corporation, | 2626 |
| limited liability company, or partnership that is not licensed or | 2627 |
| registered to transact business in this state, if the converted | 2628 |
| entity intends to transact business in this state, and the | 2629 |
| certificate of conversion is accompanied by the information | 2630 |
| described in division (B)(4) of section 1705.38 of the Revised | 2631 |

| Code, then on the effective date of the conversion, the converted | 2632 |
|--|------|
| entity is considered to have complied with the requirements for | 2633 |
| procuring a license or for registration to transact business in | 2634 |
| this state as a foreign corporation, limited liability company, | 2635 |
| limited partnership, or limited liability partnership as the case | 2636 |
| may be. In such a case, a copy of the certificate of conversion | 2637 |
| certified by the secretary of state constitutes the license | 2638 |
| certificate prescribed for a foreign corporation or the | 2639 |
| application for registration prescribed for a foreign limited | 2640 |
| liability company, foreign limited partnership, or foreign limited | 2641 |
| liability partnership. | 2642 |
| (C) Any action to set aside any conversion on the ground that | 2643 |
| any section of the Revised Code applicable to the conversion has | 2644 |
| not been complied with shall be brought within ninety days after | 2645 |
| the effective date of the conversion or is forever barred. | 2646 |
| (D) In the case of a converting or converted entity organized | 2647 |
| or existing under the laws of any state other than this state, | 2648 |
| this section is subject to the laws of the state under which that | 2649 |
| entity exists or in which it has property. | 2650 |
| Sec. 1705.40. Unless otherwise provided in writing in the | 2651 |
| operating agreement of a constituent domestic limited liability | 2652 |
| company, the following are entitled to relief as dissenting | 2653 |
| members as provided in section 1705.41 of the Revised Code: | 2654 |
| (A) Members of a domestic limited liability company that is | 2655 |
| being merged or consolidated into a surviving or new domestic or | 2656 |
| foreign entity pursuant to section 1705.36 or 1705.37 of the | 2657 |
| Revised Code; | 2658 |
| (B) In the case of a merger into a domestic limited liability | 2659 |
| company, members of the surviving domestic limited liability | 2660 |

company who, under section 1705.36 of the Revised Code, are

| As introduced | |
|---|------|
| entitled to vote or act on the adoption or approval of the | 2662 |
| agreement of merger, but only as to the membership interests | 2663 |
| entitling them to so vote or act; | 2664 |
| | 0665 |
| (C) Members of a domestic limited liability company that is | 2665 |
| being converted pursuant to section 1705.371 of the Revised Code. | 2666 |
| Sec. 1705.41. (A) A member of a domestic limited liability | 2667 |
| company is entitled to relief as a dissenting member as described | 2668 |
| in section 1705.40 of the Revised Code only in compliance with | 2669 |
| this section. | 2670 |
| (B) If a <u>proposal of</u> merger or , consolidation proposal , or | 2671 |
| conversion is to be submitted to the members of a domestic limited | 2672 |
| liability company at a meeting, a dissenting member must be a | 2673 |
| member and a record holder of the membership interests as to which | 2674 |
| he the dissenting member seeks relief as of the date fixed for the | 2675 |
| determination of members entitled to notice of the meeting, and | 2676 |
| those membership interests must not have been voted in favor of | 2677 |
| the proposal. Not later than ten days after the date on which the | 2678 |
| vote on the proposal was taken at the meeting of the members, the | 2679 |
| dissenting member shall deliver to the company a written demand | 2680 |
| for payment to him the dissenting member of the fair cash value of | 2681 |
| the membership interests as to which he the dissenting member | 2682 |
| seeks relief. The demand shall state the address of the dissenting | 2683 |
| member, the number and class of the membership interests, and the | 2684 |
| amount claimed by the dissenting member as the fair cash value of | 2685 |
| the membership interests. | 2686 |
| (C) If the <u>proposal of</u> merger or , consolidation proposal , or | 2687 |
| <u>conversion</u> is to be submitted to the members of a domestic limited | 2688 |
| liability company for their written approval or other action | 2689 |
| without a meeting, a dissenting member must be a member and a | 2690 |
| record holder of the membership interests as to which he the | 2691 |

<u>dissenting member</u> seeks relief as of the date that the written

request for approval or other action is sent to the members 2693 entitled to act or otherwise approve the proposal, and the 2694 dissenting member must not have indicated his the dissenting 2695 member's approval of the proposal in his the dissenting member's 2696 capacity as record holder of the membership interests. Not later 2697 than fifteen days after the date on which the request for approval 2698 or other action was mailed to the members, the dissenting member 2699 shall deliver to the company a written demand for payment to him 2700 the dissenting member of the fair cash value of the membership 2701 interests as to which he the dissenting member seeks relief. The 2702 demand shall state the address of the dissenting member, the 2703 number and class of the membership interests, and the amount 2704 claimed by the dissenting member as the fair cash value of the 2705 membership interests. 2706

- (D) A written demand for payment of the fair cash value of 2707 membership interests that is served on a domestic limited 2708 liability company under this section constitutes service on the 2709 surviving or new entity resulting from the merger or consolidation 2710 or on the entity resulting from a conversion, whether the demand 2711 is served before, on, or after the effective date of the merger 2712 or, consolidation, or conversion.
- (E)(1) If the membership interests as to which a dissenting 2714 member seeks relief are represented by certificates and if the 2715 domestic limited liability company sends to the dissenting member 2716 at the address specified in his the dissenting member's demand for 2717 payment of the fair cash value of those interests a request for 2718 the certificates representing those interests, the dissenting 2719 member shall deliver the requested certificates to the company 2720 within fifteen days from the date on which the request is sent to 2721 him the dissenting member so that the company may endorse a legend 2722 on the certificates to the effect that a demand for the fair cash 2723 value of those membership interests has been made. The company 2724

| promptly | shall | return | the | endorsed | certificates | to | the | dissenting | 2725 |
|----------|-------|--------|-----|----------|--------------|----|-----|------------|------|
| member. | | | | | | | | | 2726 |

At the option of the company, the failure of the dissenting 2727 member to deliver the certificates as described in this division 2728 shall terminate his the dissenting member's rights as a dissenting 2729 member. If exercised, the option shall be exercised by a written 2730 notice sent to the dissenting member within twenty days after the 2731 lapse of the fifteen-day period described in this division, unless 2732 a court for good cause shown otherwise directs. 2733

If membership interests represented by a certificate on which
a legend has been endorsed under this division are transferred,
each new certificate issued for the membership interests shall
bear a similar legend and the name of the original dissenting
holder of the membership interests.

2734

- (2) Upon receiving from a dissenting member a demand for 2739 payment of the fair cash value of membership interests that are 2740 not represented by a certificate, a domestic limited liability 2741 company shall make an appropriate notation of the demand in its 2742 records. If uncertificated membership interests for which payment 2743 has been demanded are to be transferred, any writing sent to 2744 evidence the transfer shall bear the legend required for 2745 certificated membership interests as described in division (E)(1) 2746 of this section. 2747
- (3) A transferee of membership interests who receives a 2748 certificate endorsed with a legend as described in division (E)(1) 2749 of this section and a transferee of uncertificated membership 2750 interests with respect to which a notation has been made as 2751 described in division (E)(2) of this section acquires only the 2752 rights in the domestic limited liability company that the original 2753 dissenting member had immediately after the serving of the demand 2754 for payment of the fair cash value of the membership interests. 2755

| (4) A request for certificates under division $(E)(1)$ of this | 2756 |
|--|------|
| section by a domestic limited liability company is not an | 2757 |
| admission by it that the member is entitled to relief under this | 2758 |
| section. | 2759 |

(F) Unless the operating agreement of the domestic limited 2760 liability company in which the dissenting member was a member 2761 provides a reasonable basis for determining and paying the fair 2762 cash value of the membership interests as to which the dissenting 2763 member seeks relief or unless that company and the dissenting 2764 member have come to an agreement on the fair cash value of those 2765 interests, within three months after the service of the demand for 2766 payment of the fair cash value of those interests, the dissenting 2767 member, that company, or the surviving or new entity may file a 2768 complaint under section 1705.42 of the Revised Code. 2769

The complaint shall be filed in the court of common pleas of 2770 the county in which the principal office of the limited liability 2771 company that issued the membership interest is located or was 2772 located when the proposal for merger or, consolidation, or 2773 conversion was adopted or approved by the members of that company. 2774 Within three months after the service of the demand for payment of 2775 the fair cash value of the membership interests of the dissenting 2776 member, other dissenting members may join as plaintiffs or may be 2777 joined as defendants in the proceeding described in section 2778 1705.42 of the Revised Code, and any two or more proceedings 2779 commenced by dissenting members may be consolidated. 2780

(G) The right of a dissenting member to receive the fair cash value for the membership interests as to which he the dissenting 2782 member seeks relief, the obligation of the dissenting member to 2783 sell those interests, the right of the domestic limited liability 2784 company to purchase those interests, and the obligation of the 2785 company to pay the fair cash value for those interests terminate 2786 if any of the following applies: 2787

| (1) Unless the company waives the failure, the dissenting | 2788 |
|--|------|
| member fails to comply with this section. | 2789 |
| (2) The company abandons the merger or, consolidation, or | 2790 |
| conversion or is finally enjoined or prevented from carrying it | 2791 |
| out, or the members rescind their adoption or approval of the | 2792 |
| merger or, consolidation, or conversion. | 2793 |
| (3) The dissenting member withdraws his the dissenting | 2794 |
| member's demand for payment of the fair cash value of the | 2795 |
| membership interests with the consent of the company. | 2796 |
| (4) All of the following apply: | 2797 |
| (a) The operating agreement of the domestic limited liability | 2798 |
| company in which the dissenting member was a member does not | 2799 |
| provide a reasonable basis for determining and paying the | 2800 |
| dissenting member the fair cash value of his the dissenting | 2801 |
| <pre>member's membership interests.</pre> | 2802 |
| (b) The company and the dissenting member have not agreed | 2803 |
| upon the fair cash value of the membership interests. | 2804 |
| (c) Neither the dissenting member nor the company has filed, | 2805 |
| joined, or been joined in a complaint under division (F) of this | 2806 |
| section within the three-month period provided in that division. | 2807 |
| (H) Unless otherwise provided in the operating agreement of | 2808 |
| the domestic limited liability company in which the dissenting | 2809 |
| member was a member, from the time that the dissenting member | 2810 |
| delivers the demand for payment of the fair cash value of the | 2811 |
| membership interests as to which he the dissenting member seeks | 2812 |
| relief until the termination of the rights and obligations arising | 2813 |
| from that demand or the purchase of those interests by the | 2814 |
| company, all other rights accruing from those interests, including | 2815 |
| voting or distribution rights, are suspended. If, during the | 2816 |
| suspension, any distribution is paid in money upon membership | 2817 |

interests of the class of those interests or any dividend, 2818 distribution, or interest is paid in money upon any securities 2819 issued in extinguishment of or in substitution for those 2820 interests, an amount equal to the dividend, distribution, or 2821 interest that, except for the suspension, would have been payable 2822 upon those interests or those securities shall be paid to the 2823 record holder of those interests or securities as a credit upon 2824 the fair cash value of those interests. If the right to receive 2825 the fair cash value of those interests is terminated other than by 2826 the purchase of those interests by the company, all rights of the 2827 dissenting member shall be restored and all distributions that, 2828 except for the suspension, would have been made shall be made to 2829 the record holder of those interests at the time of termination. 2830

Sec. 1705.42. (A)(1) When authorized by division (F) of 2831 section 1705.41 of the Revised Code, a dissenting member of a 2832 domestic limited liability company may file a complaint for the 2833 relief described in this section. The complaint shall contain a 2834 brief statement of the relevant facts, including the vote or 2835 action by the members of that company pertaining to the merger or, 2836 consolidation, or conversion and the facts entitling the 2837 dissenting member to the relief described in this section, and a 2838 demand for that relief. When authorized by division (F) of section 2839 1705.41 of the Revised Code, the company, or a surviving or new 2840 entity or converted entity, also may file a complaint under this 2841 section. Notwithstanding the Rules of Civil Procedure, no answer 2842 to a complaint filed under this section is required. 2843

(2) Upon the filing of the complaint and upon motion of the 2844 complainant, the court shall enter an order that fixes a date for 2845 a hearing on the complaint and that requires the service of a copy 2846 of the complaint and a notice of its filing and the date for the 2847 hearing on the defendants in the manner prescribed in the Rules of 2848 Civil Procedure for the service of process. On the date fixed for 2849

| the hearing or any adjournment of the hearing, the court shall | 2850 |
|--|------|
| determine from the complaint and from all evidence submitted at | 2851 |
| the hearing by the parties whether the dissenting member is | 2852 |
| entitled to be paid the fair cash value of any membership | 2853 |
| interests and, if he the dissenting member is to be so paid, the | 2854 |
| number and class of those interests. If the court finds that the | 2855 |
| dissenting member is to be so paid, it may appoint one or more | 2856 |
| persons as appraisers to receive evidence as to the fair cash | 2857 |
| value and to make recommendations to the court relative to the | 2858 |
| amount of the fair cash value. The appraisers shall have the power | 2859 |
| and authority that the court specifies in the order of | 2860 |
| appointment, and the court shall fix reasonable compensation for | 2861 |
| their services. | 2862 |

After receiving the recommendations of any appointed 2863 appraisers or if appraisers are not appointed, the court shall 2864 make findings as to the fair cash value of the membership 2865 interests and render judgment against the limited liability 2866 company for the payment of that fair cash value and interest at 2867 the rate and from the date that the court considers equitable. The 2868 costs of the proceeding, including reasonable compensation to any 2869 appraisers as fixed by the court, shall be assessed or apportioned 2870 as the court considers equitable. 2871

(3) The proceeding described in this section is a special 2872 proceeding, and final orders in it may be vacated, modified, or 2873 reversed on appeal pursuant to the Rules of Appellate Procedure 2874 and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, Chapter 2505. 2875 of the Revised Code. If, during the pendency of any proceeding 2876 described in this section, an action or proceeding is commenced to 2877 enjoin or otherwise prevent the carrying out of the merger or 2878 consolidation or other action as to which the member has 2879 dissented, the proceeding commenced under this section shall be 2880 stayed until the final determination of the other action or 2881

H. B. No. 301 Page 95
As Introduced

| | 2882 |
|-------------|------|
| proceeding. | 2002 |

(4) Unless division (G) of section 1705.41 of the Revised 2883 Code is applicable, the fair cash value of the membership 2884 interests that is agreed upon by the dissenting member and the 2885 limited liability company or fixed by a court in a proceeding 2886 under this section shall be paid within thirty days after the 2887 later of the final determination of the fair cash value in a 2888 proceeding under this section or the date of the consummation of 2889 the merger ox, consolidation, or conversion. Upon the occurrence 2890 of the later event, payment of the fair cash value shall be made 2891 to those entitled to the payment as follows: 2892

- (a) Immediately to the holders of uncertificated membership 2893 interests; 2894
- (b) Upon and simultaneously with the surrender to the limited 2895 liability company of certificates representing the membership 2896 interests to the holders of certificated membership interests. 2897
- (B) If the <u>proposal of</u> merger or, consolidation proposal, or 2898 conversion was submitted to the members of a domestic limited 2899 liability company at a meeting, the fair cash value of the 2900 membership interests as to any of those members that seek relief 2901 shall be determined as of the day before the day on which the vote 2902 on the proposal was taken. If the proposal of merger or, 2903 consolidation proposal, or conversion was submitted to the members 2904 of a domestic limited liability company for written approval or 2905 other action without a meeting, the fair cash value of the 2906 membership interests as to which those members seek relief shall 2907 be determined as of the day before the day on which the request 2908 for approval or other action was sent. 2909

The fair cash value of a membership interest for purposes of 2910 this section is the amount that a willing seller who is under no 2911 compulsion to sell would be willing to accept and that a willing 2912

buyer who is under no compulsion to purchase would be willing to

pay, but the fair cash value paid to any member shall not exceed

the amount specified in the demand for payment of that member. In

computing the fair cash value of a membership interest, any

appreciation or depreciation in market value resulting from the

merger or, consolidation, or conversion shall be excluded.

Sec. 1707.01. As used in this chapter:

(A) Whenever the context requires it, "division" or "division 2920 of securities" may be read as "director of commerce" or as 2921 "commissioner of securities."

2919

(B) "Security" means any certificate or instrument, or any 2923 oral, written, or electronic agreement, understanding, or 2924 opportunity, that represents title to or interest in, or is 2925 secured by any lien or charge upon, the capital, assets, profits, 2926 property, or credit of any person or of any public or governmental 2927 body, subdivision, or agency. It includes shares of stock, 2928 certificates for shares of stock, an uncertificated security, 2929 membership interests in limited liability companies, voting-trust 2930 certificates, warrants and options to purchase securities, 2931 subscription rights, interim receipts, interim certificates, 2932 promissory notes, all forms of commercial paper, evidences of 2933 indebtedness, bonds, debentures, land trust certificates, fee 2934 certificates, leasehold certificates, syndicate certificates, 2935 endowment certificates, interests in or under profit-sharing or 2936 participation agreements, interests in or under oil, gas, or 2937 mining leases, preorganization or reorganization subscriptions, 2938 preorganization certificates, reorganization certificates, 2939 interests in any trust or pretended trust, any investment 2940 contract, any life settlement interest, any instrument evidencing 2941 a promise or an agreement to pay money, warehouse receipts for 2942 intoxicating liquor, and the currency of any government other than 2943

| 2944 |
|------|
| 2945 |
| 2946 |
| 2947 |
| 2948 |
| 2949 |
| 2950 |
| 2951 |
| 2952 |
| 2953 |
| 2954 |
| 2955 |
| 2956 |
| 2957 |
| 2958 |
| 2959 |
| 2960 |
| 2961 |
| 2962 |
| 2963 |
| 2964 |
| 2965 |
| 2966 |
| 2967 |
| 2968 |
| 2969 |
| 2970 |
| 2971 |
| |

(6) "Sale" by an owner, pledgee, or mortgagee, or by a person

acting in a representative capacity, includes sale on behalf of

such party by an agent, including a licensed dealer or

2972

2973

H. B. No. 301 Page 98
As Introduced

salesperson. 2975

- (D) "Person," except as otherwise provided in this chapter, 2976 means a natural person, firm, partnership, limited partnership, 2977 partnership association, syndicate, joint-stock company, 2978 unincorporated association, trust or trustee except where the 2979 trust was created or the trustee designated by law or judicial 2980 authority or by a will, and a corporation or limited liability 2981 company organized under the laws of any state, any foreign 2982 government, or any political subdivision of a state or foreign 2983 government. 2984
- (E)(1) "Dealer," except as otherwise provided in this 2985 chapter, means every person, other than a salesperson, who engages 2986 or professes to engage, in this state, for either all or part of 2987 the person's time, directly or indirectly, either in the business 2988 of the sale of securities for the person's own account, or in the 2989 business of the purchase or sale of securities for the account of 2990 others in the reasonable expectation of receiving a commission, 2991 fee, or other remuneration as a result of engaging in the purchase 2992 and sale of securities. "Dealer" does not mean any of the 2993 following: 2994
- (a) Any issuer, including any officer, director, employee, or 2995 trustee of, or member or manager of, or partner in, or any general 2996 partner of, any issuer, that sells, offers for sale, or does any 2997 act in furtherance of the sale of a security that represents an 2998 economic interest in that issuer, provided no commission, fee, or 2999 other similar remuneration is paid to or received by the issuer 3000 for the sale;
- (b) Any licensed attorney, public accountant, or firm of suchattorneys or accountants, whose activities are incidental to thepractice of the attorney's, accountant's, or firm's profession;3004
 - (c) Any person that, for the account of others, engages in 3005

| | 200 |
|--|-----|
| the purchase or sale of securities that are issued and outstanding | 300 |
| before such purchase and sale, if a majority or more of the equity | 300 |
| interest of an issuer is sold in that transaction, and if, in the | 300 |
| case of a corporation, the securities sold in that transaction | 300 |
| represent a majority or more of the voting power of the | 301 |
| corporation in the election of directors; | 301 |
| (d) Any person that brings an issuer together with a | 301 |
| potential investor and whose compensation is not directly or | 301 |
| indirectly based on the sale of any securities by the issuer to | 301 |
| the investor; | 301 |
| (e) Any bank; | 301 |
| (f) Any person that the division of securities by rule | 30 |
| exempts from the definition of "dealer" under division $(E)(1)$ of | 30 |
| this section. | 30 |
| (2) "Licensed dealer" means a dealer licensed under this | 30 |
| chapter. | 302 |
| (F)(1) "Salesman" or "salesperson" means every natural | 30 |
| person, other than a dealer, who is employed, authorized, or | 30 |
| appointed by a dealer to sell securities within this state. | 30 |
| (2) The general partners of a partnership, and the executive | 30 |
| officers of a corporation or unincorporated association, licensed | 30 |
| as a dealer are not salespersons within the meaning of this | 30 |
| definition, nor are such clerical or other employees of an issuer | 30 |
| or dealer as that are employed for work to which the sale of | 302 |
| securities is secondary and incidental; but the division of | 303 |
| securities may require a license from any such partner, executive | 303 |
| officer, or employee if it determines that protection of the | 30 |
| public necessitates the licensing. | 30 |
| (3) "Licensed salesperson" means a salesperson licensed under | 30 |

3035

this chapter.

| (G) "Issuer" means every person who has issued, proposes to | 3036 |
|--|------|
| issue, or issues any security. | 3037 |
| (H) "Director" means each director or trustee of a | 3038 |
| corporation, each trustee of a trust, each general partner of a | 3039 |
| partnership, except a partnership association, each manager of a | 3040 |
| partnership association, and any person vested with managerial or | 3041 |
| directory power over an issuer not having a board of directors or | 3042 |
| trustees. | 3043 |
| (I) "Incorporator" means any incorporator of a corporation | 3044 |
| and any organizer of, or any person participating, other than in a | 3045 |
| representative or professional capacity, in the organization of an | 3046 |
| unincorporated issuer. | 3047 |
| (J) "Fraud," "fraudulent," "fraudulent acts," "fraudulent | 3048 |
| practices," or "fraudulent transactions" means anything recognized | 3049 |
| on or after July 22, 1929, as such in courts of law or equity; any | 3050 |
| device, scheme, or artifice to defraud or to obtain money or | 3051 |
| property by means of any false pretense, representation, or | 3052 |
| promise; any fictitious or pretended purchase or sale of | 3053 |
| securities; and any act, practice, transaction, or course of | 3054 |
| business relating to the purchase or sale of securities that is | 3055 |
| fraudulent or that has operated or would operate as a fraud upon | 3056 |
| the seller or purchaser. | 3057 |
| (K) Except as otherwise specifically provided, whenever any | 3058 |
| classification or computation is based upon "par value," as | 3059 |
| applied to securities without par value, the average of the | 3060 |
| aggregate consideration received or to be received by the issuer | 3061 |
| for each class of those securities shall be used as the basis for | 3062 |
| that classification or computation. | 3063 |
| (L)(1) "Intangible property" means patents, copyrights, | 3064 |

secret processes, formulas, services, good will, promotion and

organization fees and expenses, trademarks, trade brands, trade

3065

| names, licenses, franchises, any other assets treated as | 3067 |
|--|------|
| intangible according to generally accepted accounting principles, | 3068 |
| and securities, accounts receivable, or contract rights having no | 3069 |
| readily determinable value. | 3070 |
| (2) "Tangible property" means all property other than | 3071 |
| intangible property and includes securities, accounts receivable, | 3072 |
| and contract rights, when the securities, accounts receivable, or | 3073 |
| contract rights have a readily determinable value. | 3074 |
| (M) "Public utilities" means those utilities defined in | 3075 |
| sections 4905.02, 4905.03, 4907.02, and 4907.03 of the Revised | 3076 |
| Code; in the case of a foreign corporation, it means those | 3077 |
| utilities defined as public utilities by the laws of its domicile; | 3078 |
| and in the case of any other foreign issuer, it means those | 3079 |
| utilities defined as public utilities by the laws of the situs of | 3080 |
| its principal place of business. The term always includes | 3081 |
| railroads whether or not they are so defined as public utilities. | 3082 |
| (N) "State" means any state of the United States, any | 3083 |
| territory or possession of the United States, the District of | 3084 |
| Columbia, and any province of Canada. | 3085 |
| (0) "Bank" means any bank, trust company, savings and loan | 3086 |
| association, savings bank, or credit union that is incorporated or | 3087 |
| organized under the laws of the United States, any state of the | 3088 |
| United States, Canada, or any province of Canada and that is | 3089 |
| subject to regulation or supervision by that country, state, or | 3090 |
| province. | 3091 |
| (P) "Include," when used in a definition, does not exclude | 3092 |
| other things or persons otherwise within the meaning of the term | 3093 |
| defined. | 3094 |
| (Q)(1) "Registration by description" means that the | 3095 |
| requirements of section 1707.08 of the Revised Code have been | 3096 |

3097

complied with.

| (2) "Registration by qualification" means that the | 3098 |
|--|------|
| requirements of sections 1707.09 and 1707.11 of the Revised Code | 3099 |
| have been complied with. | 3100 |
| (3) "Registration by coordination" means that there has been | 3101 |
| compliance with section 1707.091 of the Revised Code. Reference in | 3102 |
| this chapter to registration by qualification also shall be deemed | 3103 |
| to include includes registration by coordination unless the | 3104 |
| context otherwise indicates. | 3105 |
| (R) "Intoxicating liquor" includes all liquids and compounds | 3106 |
| that contain more than three and two-tenths per cent of alcohol by | 3107 |
| weight and are fit for use for beverage purposes. | 3108 |
| (S) "Institutional investor" means any corporation, bank, | 3109 |
| insurance company, pension fund or pension fund trust, employees' | 3110 |
| profit-sharing fund or employees' profit-sharing trust, any | 3111 |
| association engaged, as a substantial part of its business or | 3112 |
| operations, in purchasing or holding securities, or any trust in | 3113 |
| respect of which a bank is trustee or cotrustee. "Institutional | 3114 |
| investor" does not include any business entity formed for the | 3115 |
| primary purpose of evading sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the | 3116 |
| Revised Code. | 3117 |
| (T) "Securities Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 74, 15 U.S.C. 77a, | 3118 |
| "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 78a, | 3119 |
| "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," 100 Stat. 2085, 26 U.S.C. 1, | 3120 |
| "Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 54 Stat. 847, 15 U.S.C. 80b, | 3121 |
| and "Investment Company Act of 1940," 54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C. 80a | 3122 |
| mean the federal statutes of those names as amended before or | 3123 |
| after March 18, 1999 A reference to a statute of the United States | 3124 |
| or to a rule, regulation, or form promulgated by the securities | 3125 |
| and exchange commission or by another federal agency means the | 3126 |
| statute, rule, regulation, or form as it exists at the time it is | 3127 |
| applied under this chapter. | 3128 |

Page 103

| (U) "Securities and exchange commission" means the securities | 3129 |
|--|------|
| and exchange commission established by the Securities Exchange Act | 3130 |
| of 1934. | 3131 |
| (V)(1) "Control bid" means the purchase of or offer to | 3132 |
| purchase any equity security of a subject company from a resident | 3133 |
| of this state if either of the following applies: | 3134 |
| (a) After the purchase of that security, the offeror would be | 3135 |
| directly or indirectly the beneficial owner of more than ten per | 3136 |
| cent of any class of the issued and outstanding equity securities | 3137 |
| of the issuer. | 3138 |
| (b) The offeror is the subject company, there is a pending | 3139 |
| control bid by a person other than the issuer, and the number of | 3140 |
| the issued and outstanding shares of the subject company would be | 3141 |
| reduced by more than ten per cent. | 3142 |
| (2) For purposes of division (V)(1) of this section, "control | 3143 |
| bid" does not include any of the following: | 3144 |
| (a) A bid made by a dealer for the dealer's own account in | 3145 |
| the ordinary course of business of buying and selling securities; | 3146 |
| (b) An offer to acquire any equity security solely in | 3147 |
| exchange for any other security, or the acquisition of any equity | 3148 |
| security pursuant to an offer, for the sole account of the | 3149 |
| offeror, in good faith and not for the purpose of avoiding the | 3150 |
| provisions of this chapter, and not involving any public offering | 3151 |
| of the other security within the meaning of Section 4 of Title I | 3152 |
| of the "Securities Act of 1933," 48 Stat. 77, 15 U.S.C.A. 77d(2), | 3153 |
| as amended; | 3154 |
| (c) Any other offer to acquire any equity security, or the | 3155 |
| acquisition of any equity security pursuant to an offer, for the | 3156 |
| sole account of the offeror, from not more than fifty persons, in | 3157 |
| good faith and not for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of | 3158 |

| this chapter. | 3159 |
|--|------|
| (W) "Offeror" means a person who makes, or in any way | 3160 |
| participates or aids in making, a control bid and includes persons | 3161 |
| acting jointly or in concert, or who intend to exercise jointly or | 3162 |
| in concert any voting rights attached to the securities for which | 3163 |
| the control bid is made and also includes any subject company | 3164 |
| making a control bid for its own securities. | 3165 |
| (X)(1) "Investment adviser" means any person who, for | 3166 |
| compensation, engages in the business of advising others, either | 3167 |
| directly or through publications or writings, as to the value of | 3168 |
| securities or as to the advisability of investing in, purchasing, | 3169 |
| or selling securities, or who, for compensation and as a part of | 3170 |
| regular business, issues or promulgates analyses or reports | 3171 |
| concerning securities. | 3172 |
| (2) "Investment adviser" does not mean any of the following: | 3173 |
| (a) Any attorney, accountant, engineer, or teacher, whose | 3174 |
| performance of investment advisory services described in division | 3175 |
| (X)(1) of this section is solely incidental to the practice of the | 3176 |
| attorney's, accountant's, engineer's, or teacher's profession; | 3177 |
| (b) A publisher of any bona fide newspaper, news magazine, or | 3178 |
| business or financial publication of general and regular | 3179 |
| circulation; | 3180 |
| (c) A person who acts solely as an investment adviser | 3181 |
| representative; | 3182 |
| (d) A bank holding company, as defined in the "Bank Holding | 3183 |
| Company Act of 1956, 70 Stat. 133, 12 U.S.C. 1841, that is not an | 3184 |
| investment company; | 3185 |
| (e) A bank, or any receiver, conservator, or other | 3186 |
| liquidating agent of a bank; | 3187 |
| (f) Any licensed dealer or licensed salesperson whose | 3188 |

| | 3189 |
|--|------|
| performance of investment advisory services described in division | 3190 |
| (X)(1) of this section is solely incidental to the conduct of the | 3191 |
| dealer's or salesperson's business as a licensed dealer or | 3192 |
| licensed salesperson and who receives no special compensation for | 3193 |
| the services; | 3173 |
| (g) Any person, the advice, analyses, or reports of which do | 3194 |
| not relate to securities other than securities that are direct | 3195 |
| obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal or | 3196 |
| interest by, the United States, or securities issued or guaranteed | 3197 |
| by corporations in which the United States has a direct or | 3198 |
| indirect interest, and that have been designated by the secretary | 3199 |
| of the treasury as exempt securities as defined in the "Securities | 3200 |
| Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 78c; | 3201 |
| (h) Any person that is excluded from the definition of | 3202 |
| investment adviser pursuant to section 202(a)(11)(A) to (E) of the | 3203 |
| "Investment Advisers Act of 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-2(a)(11), or that | 3204 |
| has received an order from the securities and exchange commission | 3205 |
| under section 202(a)(11)(F) of the "Investment Advisers Act of | 3206 |
| 1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-2(a)(11)(F), declaring that the person is not | 3207 |
| within the intent of section 202(a)(11) of the Investment Advisers | 3208 |
| Act of 1940. | 3209 |
| (i) A person who acts solely as a state retirement system | 3210 |
| investment officer; | 3211 |
| (j) Any other person that the division designates by rule, if | 3212 |
| the division finds that the designation is necessary or | 3213 |
| appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of | 3214 |
| investors or clients and consistent with the purposes fairly | 3215 |
| intended by the policy and provisions of this chapter. | 3216 |
| (Y)(1) "Subject company" means an issuer that satisfies both | 3217 |
| of the following: | 3218 |
| | |

(a) Its principal place of business or its principal

| executive office is located in this state, or it owns or controls | 3220 |
|---|------|
| assets located within this state that have a fair market value of | 3221 |
| at least one million dollars. | 3222 |

- (b) More than ten per cent of its beneficial or record equity
 security holders are resident in this state, more than ten per
 cent of its equity securities are owned beneficially or of record
 by residents in this state, or more than one thousand of its
 beneficial or record equity security holders are resident in this
 state.

 3223
- (2) The division of securities may adopt rules to establish 3229 more specific application of the provisions set forth in division 3230 (Y)(1) of this section. Notwithstanding the provisions set forth 3231 in division (Y)(1) of this section and any rules adopted under 3232 this division, the division, by rule or in an adjudicatory 3233 proceeding, may make a determination that an issuer does not 3234 constitute a "subject company" under division (Y)(1) of this 3235 section if appropriate review of control bids involving the issuer 3236 is to be made by any regulatory authority of another jurisdiction. 3237
- (Z) "Beneficial owner" includes any person who directly or 3238 indirectly through any contract, arrangement, understanding, or 3239 relationship has or shares, or otherwise has or shares, the power 3240 to vote or direct the voting of a security or the power to dispose 3241 of, or direct the disposition of, the security. "Beneficial 3242 ownership" includes the right, exercisable within sixty days, to 3243 acquire any security through the exercise of any option, warrant, 3244 or right, the conversion of any convertible security, or 3245 otherwise. Any security subject to any such option, warrant, 3246 right, or conversion privilege held by any person shall be deemed 3247 to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage of 3248 outstanding securities of the class owned by that person, but 3249 shall not be deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing 3250 the percentage of the class owned by any other person. A person 3251

| shall be deemed the beneficial owner of any security beneficially owned by any relative or spouse or relative of the spouse residing in the home of that person, any trust or estate in which that person owns ten per cent or more of the total beneficial interest or serves as trustee or executor, any corporation or entity in which that person owns ten per cent or more of the equity, and any affiliate or associate of that person. | 3252 3253 3254 3255 3256 3257 3258 |
|---|--|
| (AA) "Offeree" means the beneficial or record owner of any security that an offeror acquires or offers to acquire in connection with a control bid. | 3259 3260 3261 |
| (BB) "Equity security" means any share or similar security, or any security convertible into any such security, or carrying any warrant or right to subscribe to or purchase any such security, or any such warrant or right, or any other security that, for the protection of security holders, is treated as an equity security pursuant to rules of the division of securities. | 3262 3263 3264 3265 3266 3267 |
| (CC)(1) "Investment adviser representative" means a supervised person of an investment adviser, provided that the supervised person has more than five clients who are natural persons other than excepted persons defined in division (EE) of this section, and that more than ten per cent of the supervised person's clients are natural persons other than excepted persons defined in division (EE) of this section. "Investment adviser representative" does not mean any of the following: | 3268 3269 3270 3271 3272 3273 3274 3275 |
| (a) A supervised person that does not on a regular basis solicit, meet with, or otherwise communicate with clients of the investment adviser;(b) A supervised person that provides only investment | 3276 3277 3278 3279 |
| advisory services described in division (X)(1) of this section by means of written materials or oral statements that do not purport | 3280 3281 |

to meet the objectives or needs of specific individuals or

| accounts; | 3283 |
|--|------|
| (c) Any other person that the division designates by rule, if | 3284 |
| the division finds that the designation is necessary or | 3285 |
| appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of | 3286 |
| investors or clients and is consistent with the provisions fairly | 3287 |
| intended by the policy and provisions of this chapter. | 3288 |
| (2) For the purpose of the calculation of clients in division | 3289 |
| (CC)(1) of this section, a natural person and the following | 3290 |
| persons are deemed a single client: Any minor child of the natural | 3291 |
| person; any relative, spouse, or relative of the spouse of the | 3292 |
| natural person who has the same principal residence as the natural | 3293 |
| person; all accounts of which the natural person or the persons | 3294 |
| referred to in division (CC)(2) of this section are the only | 3295 |
| primary beneficiaries; and all trusts of which the natural person | 3296 |
| or persons referred to in division (CC)(2) of this section are the | 3297 |
| only primary beneficiaries. Persons who are not residents of the | 3298 |
| United States need not be included in the calculation of clients | 3299 |
| under division (CC)(1) of this section. | 3300 |
| (3) If subsequent to March 18, 1999, amendments are enacted | 3301 |
| or adopted defining "investment adviser representative" for | 3302 |
| purposes of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or additional | 3303 |
| rules or regulations are promulgated by the securities and | 3304 |
| exchange commission regarding the definition of "investment | 3305 |
| adviser representative" for purposes of the Investment Advisers | 3306 |
| Act of 1940, the division of securities shall, by rule, adopt the | 3307 |
| substance of the amendments, rules, or regulations, unless the | 3308 |
| division finds that the amendments, rules, or regulations are not | 3309 |
| necessary for the protection of investors or in the public | 3310 |
| interest. | 3311 |
| (DD) "Supervised person" means a natural person who is any of | 3312 |

3313

the following:

| (1) A partner, officer, or director of an investment adviser, | 3314 |
|---|------|
| or other person occupying a similar status or performing similar | 3315 |
| functions with respect to an investment adviser; | 3316 |
| (2) An employee of an investment adviser; | 3317 |
| (3) A person who provides investment advisory services | 3318 |
| described in division $(X)(1)$ of this section on behalf of the | 3319 |
| investment adviser and is subject to the supervision and control | 3320 |
| of the investment adviser. | 3321 |
| (EE) "Excepted person" means a natural person to whom any of | 3322 |
| the following applies: | 3323 |
| (1) Immediately after entering into the investment advisory | 3324 |
| contract with the investment adviser, the person has at least | 3325 |
| seven hundred fifty thousand dollars under the management of the | 3326 |
| investment adviser. | 3327 |
| (2) The investment adviser reasonably believes either of the | 3328 |
| following at the time the investment advisory contract is entered | 3329 |
| into with the person: | 3330 |
| (a) The person has a net worth, together with assets held | 3331 |
| jointly with a spouse, of more than one million five hundred | 3332 |
| thousand dollars. | 3333 |
| (b) The person is a qualified purchaser as defined in | 3334 |
| division (FF) of this section. | 3335 |
| (3) Immediately prior to entering into an investment advisory | 3336 |
| contract with the investment adviser, the person is either of the | 3337 |
| following: | 3338 |
| (a) An executive officer, director, trustee, general partner, | 3339 |
| or person serving in a similar capacity, of the investment | 3340 |
| adviser; | 3341 |
| (b) An employee of the investment adviser, other than an | 3342 |
| employee performing solely clerical, secretarial, or | 3343 |

| administrative functions or duties for the investment adviser, | 3344 |
|--|------|
| which employee, in connection with the employee's regular | 3345 |
| functions or duties, participates in the investment activities of | 3346 |
| the investment adviser, provided that, for at least twelve months, | 3347 |
| the employee has been performing such nonclerical, nonsecretarial, | 3348 |
| or nonadministrative functions or duties for or on behalf of the | 3349 |
| investment adviser or performing substantially similar functions | 3350 |
| or duties for or on behalf of another company. | 3351 |
| If subsequent to March 18, 1999, amendments are enacted or | 3352 |
| adopted defining "excepted person" for purposes of the Investment | 3353 |
| Advisers Act of 1940 or additional rules or regulations are | 3354 |
| promulgated by the securities and exchange commission regarding | 3355 |
| the definition of "excepted person" for purposes of the Investment | 3356 |
| Advisers Act of 1940, the division of securities shall, by rule, | 3357 |
| adopt the substance of the amendments, rules, or regulations, | 3358 |
| unless the division finds that the amendments, rules, or | 3359 |
| regulations are not necessary for the protection of investors or | 3360 |
| in the public interest. | 3361 |
| (FF)(1) "Qualified purchaser" means either of the following: | 3362 |
| (a) A natural person who owns not less than five million | 3363 |
| dollars in investments as defined by rule by the division of | 3364 |
| securities; | 3365 |
| (b) A natural person, acting for the person's own account or | 3366 |
| accounts of other qualified purchasers, who in the aggregate owns | 3367 |
| and invests on a discretionary basis, not less than twenty-five | 3368 |
| million dollars in investments as defined by rule by the division | 3369 |
| of securities. | 3370 |
| (2) If subsequent to March 18, 1999, amendments are enacted | 3371 |
| or adopted defining "qualified purchaser" for purposes of the | 3372 |
| Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or additional rules or regulations | 3373 |

are promulgated by the securities and exchange commission

| regarding the definition of "qualified purchaser" for purposes of | 3375 |
|--|------|
| the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, the division of securities | 3376 |
| shall, by rule, adopt the amendments, rules, or regulations, | 3377 |
| unless the division finds that the amendments, rules, or | 3378 |
| regulations are not necessary for the protection of investors or | 3379 |
| in the public interest. | 3380 |
| (GG)(1) "Purchase" has the full meaning of "purchase" as | 3381 |
| applied by or accepted in courts of law or equity and includes | 3382 |
| every acquisition of, or attempt to acquire, a security or an | 3383 |
| interest in a security. "Purchase" also includes a contract to | 3384 |
| purchase, an exchange, an attempt to purchase, an option to | 3385 |
| purchase, a solicitation of a purchase, a solicitation of an offer | 3386 |
| to sell, a subscription, or an offer to purchase, directly or | 3387 |
| indirectly, by agent, circular, pamphlet, advertisement, or | 3388 |
| otherwise. | 3389 |
| | |
| (2) "Purchase" means any act by which a purchase is made. | 3390 |
| (3) Any security given with, or as a bonus on account of, any | 3391 |
| purchase of securities is conclusively presumed to constitute a | 3392 |
| part of the subject of that purchase. | 3393 |
| (HH) "Life settlement interest" means the entire interest or | 3394 |
| any fractional interest in an insurance policy or certificate of | 3395 |
| insurance, or in an insurance benefit under such a policy or | 3396 |
| certificate, that is the subject of a life settlement contract. | 3397 |
| For purposes of this division, "life settlement contract" | 3398 |
| means an agreement for the purchase, sale, assignment, transfer, | 3399 |
| devise, or bequest of any portion of the death benefit or | 3400 |
| ownership of any life insurance policy or contract, in return for | 3401 |
| consideration or any other thing of value that is less than the | 3402 |
| expected death benefit of the life insurance policy or contract. | 3403 |
| "Life settlement contract" includes a viatical settlement contract | 3404 |

as defined in section 3916.01 of the Revised Code, but does not

| request or invitation for tenders until the offeror files with the | 3435 |
|--|------|
| division of securities the information prescribed in division | 3436 |
| (A)(2) of this section. The offeror shall deliver a copy of the | 3437 |
| information specified in division $(A)(2)$ of this section, by | 3438 |
| personal service, to the subject company at its principal office | 3439 |
| not later than the time of the filing with the division. The | 3440 |
| offeror shall send or deliver to all offerees in this state, as | 3441 |
| soon as practicable after the filing, the material terms of the | 3442 |
| proposed offer and the information specified in division (A)(2) of | 3443 |
| this section. | 3444 |
| (2) The information to be filed with the division, with the | 3445 |
| subject company, and with any other offeror, pursuant to division | 3446 |
| (A)(1) of this section, shall include: | 3447 |
| (a) Copies of all prospectuses, brochures, advertisements, | 3448 |
| circulars, letters, or other matter by means of which the offeror | 3449 |
| proposes to disclose to offerees all information material to a | 3450 |
| decision to accept or reject the offer; | 3451 |
| (b) The identity and background of all persons on whose | 3452 |
| behalf the acquisition of any equity security of the subject | 3453 |
| company has been or is to be effected; | 3454 |
| (c) The source and amount of funds or other consideration | 3455 |
| used or to be used in acquiring any equity security, including a | 3456 |
| statement describing any securities, other than the existing | 3457 |
| capital stock or long term debt of the offeror, which are being | 3458 |
| offered in exchange for the equity securities of the subject | 3459 |
| company; | 3460 |
| (d) A statement of any plans or proposals that the offeror, | 3461 |
| upon gaining control, may have to liquidate the subject company, | 3462 |
| sell its assets, effect a merger or consolidation of it, | 3463 |
| establish, terminate, convert, or amend employee benefit plans, | 3464 |

close any plant or facility of the subject company or of any of

| its subsidiaries or affiliates, change or reduce the work force of | 3466 |
|--|------|
| the subject company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, or | 3467 |
| make any other major change in its business, corporate structure, | 3468 |
| management personnel, or policies of employment; | 3469 |

- (e) The number of shares of any equity security of the 3470 subject company of which each offeror is beneficial or record 3471 owner or has a right to acquire, directly or indirectly, together 3472 with the name and address of each person defined in this section 3473 as an offeror; 3474
- (f) Particulars as to any contracts, arrangements, or 3475 understandings to which an offeror is party with respect to any 3476 equity security of the subject company, including transfers of any 3477 equity security, joint ventures, loan or option arrangements, puts 3478 and calls, guarantees of loan, guarantees against loss, guarantees 3479 of profits, division of losses or profits, or the giving or 3480 withholding of proxies, naming the persons with whom such 3481 contracts, arrangements, or understandings have been entered into; 3482
- (g) Complete information on the organization and operations 3483 of the offeror, including the year of organization; the form of 3484 organization; the jurisdiction in which it is organized; a 3485 description of each class of the offeror's capital stock and of 3486 its long term debt; financial statements for the current period 3487 and for the three most recent annual accounting periods, unless 3488 the division by rule determines that the financial statements are 3489 not material or permits the filing of financial statements for 3490 less than the three most recent annual accounting periods; a brief 3491 description of the location and general character of the principal 3492 physical properties of the offeror and its subsidiaries; a 3493 description of pending legal proceedings other than routine 3494 litigation to which the offeror or any of its subsidiaries is a 3495 party or of which any of their property is the subject; a brief 3496 description of the business done and projected by the offeror and 3497

3498 its subsidiaries and the general development of such business over 3499 the past three years; the names of all directors and executive 3500 officers together with biographical summaries of each for the 3501 preceding three years to date; and the approximate amount of any 3502 material interest, direct or indirect, of any of the directors or 3503 officers in any material transaction during the past three years, 3504 or in any proposed material transactions, to which the offeror or 3505 any of its subsidiaries was or is to be a party;

- (h) Such other and further documents, exhibits, data, and 3506 information as may be required by regulations of the division, or 3507 as may be necessary to make fair, full, and effective disclosure 3508 to offerees of all information material to a decision to accept or 3509 reject the offer.
- (3) Within five calendar days of the date of filing by an 3511 offeror of information specified in division (A)(2) of this 3512 section, the division may by order summarily suspend the 3513 continuation of the control bid if the division determines that 3514 all of the information specified has not been provided by the 3515 offeror or that the control bid materials provided to offerees do 3516 not provide full disclosure to offerees of all material 3517 information concerning the control bid. Such a suspension shall 3518 remain in effect only until the determination following a hearing 3519 held pursuant to division (A)(4) of this section. 3520
- (4) A hearing shall be scheduled and held by the division 3521 with respect to each suspension imposed under division (A)(3) of 3522 this section. The hearing shall be held within ten calendar days 3523 of the date on which the suspension is imposed. Chapter 119. of 3524 the Revised Code does not apply to a hearing held under this 3525 division (A)(4) of this section. The division may allow any 3526 interested party to appear at and participate in the hearing in a 3527 manner considered appropriate by the division. The determination 3528 of the division made following the hearing shall be made within 3529

| three calendar days after the hearing has been completed, and no | 3530 |
|--|------|
| later than fourteen calendar days after the date on which the | 3531 |
| suspension is imposed. The division, by rule or order, may | 3532 |
| prescribe time limits for conducting the hearing and for the | 3533 |
| making of the determination that are shorter than those specified | 3534 |
| in this division. If, based upon the hearing, the division | 3535 |
| determines that all of the information required to be provided by | 3536 |
| division (A)(2) of this section has not been provided by the | 3537 |
| offeror, that the control bid materials provided to offerees do | 3538 |
| not provide full disclosure to offerees of all material | 3539 |
| information concerning the control bid, or that the control bid is | 3540 |
| in material violation of any provision of this chapter, the | 3541 |
| division shall maintain the suspension of the continuation of the | 3542 |
| control bid, subject to the right of the offeror to correct | 3543 |
| disclosure and other deficiencies identified by the division and | 3544 |
| to reinstitute the control bid by filing new or amended | 3545 |
| information pursuant to this section. | 3546 |
| (5)(a) If an offeror increases or decreases the percentage of | 3547 |
| the class of securities being sought, the consideration offered, | 3548 |
| or the dealer's soliciting fee in connection with a control bid | 3549 |
| for any securities of a subject company pursuant to a tender offer | 3550 |
| or request or invitation for tenders, or makes any other change in | 3551 |
| the terms or conditions of the tender offer or request or | 3552 |
| invitation for tenders that requires the offeror to hold the | 3553 |
| tender offer or request or invitation for tenders open for at | 3554 |
| least ten business days from the date that notice of the change is | 3555 |
| first published or sent to security holders in this state, the | 3556 |
| offeror shall file with the division both of the following: | 3557 |
| (i) All material information, including all information sent | 3558 |
| or otherwise provided to offerees in this state, pertaining to the | 3559 |
| increase, decrease, or other change; | 3560 |
| (ii) All material information required to update the | 3561 |

| information filed with the division pursuant to division (A)(2) of | 3562 |
|--|------|
| this section. | 3563 |
| | |
| (b) The offeror shall file the information described in | 3564 |
| division (A)(5)(a) with the division not later than the date on | 3565 |
| which the information regarding the increase, decrease, or other | 3566 |
| change first is published or sent to offerees in this state. The | 3567 |
| offeror shall deliver a copy of the information, by personal | 3568 |
| services, to the subject company at its principal office not later | 3569 |
| than the time of the filing with the division. | 3570 |
| (6) Within three calendar days of the date of filing by an | 3571 |
| offeror of the information specified in division (A)(5) of this | 3572 |
| section, the division, by order, may summarily suspend the | 3573 |
| continuation of the control bid if the division determines that | 3574 |
| all of the information specified has not been provided by the | 3575 |
| offeror or that the information provided to offerees does not | 3576 |
| provide full disclosure to offerees of all material information | 3577 |
| concerning the increase, decrease, or other change. The suspension | 3578 |
| shall remain in effect only until the determination following a | 3579 |
| hearing held pursuant to division (A)(7) of this section. | 3580 |
| (7) The division shall schedule and hold, within three | 3581 |
| calendar days of the date on which the suspension is imposed, a | 3582 |
| hearing with respect to each suspension imposed under division | 3583 |
| (A)(6) of this section. Chapter 119. of the Revised Code does not | 3584 |
| apply to a hearing held under division (A)(7) of this section. The | 3585 |
| division may allow any interested party to appear at and | 3586 |
| participate in the hearing in a manner considered appropriate by | 3587 |
| the division. The division shall make a determination following | 3588 |
| the hearing within three calendar days after the hearing has been | 3589 |
| completed, and not later than nine calendar days after the date on | 3590 |
| which the information regarding the increase, decrease, or other | 3591 |
| change first is published or sent to offerees in this state. The | 3592 |
| division, by rule or order, may prescribe time limits for | 3593 |

| conducting the hearing and for the making of the determination | 3594 |
|--|------|
| that are shorter than those specified in this division. If, based | 3595 |
| upon the hearing, the division determines that all of the | 3596 |
| information required to be provided by division (A)(5) of this | 3597 |
| section has not been provided by the offeror; that the information | 3598 |
| provided to offerees does not provide full disclosure to offerees | 3599 |
| of all material information concerning the increase, decrease, or | 3600 |
| other change; or that the control bid is in material violation of | 3601 |
| any provision of this chapter, the division shall maintain the | 3602 |
| suspension of the continuation of the control bid, subject to the | 3603 |
| | 3604 |
| right of the offeror to correct disclosure and other deficiencies | 3605 |
| identified by the division and to reinstate the control bid by | 3606 |
| filing new or amended information pursuant to this section. | |

- (B)(1) No control bid shall be made pursuant to a tender 3607 offer or request or invitation for tenders unless division (A) of 3608 section 1707.14 of the Revised Code has been complied with, and no 3609 offeror shall make a control bid that is not made to all holders 3610 residing in this state of the equity security that is the subject 3611 of the control bid, or that is not made to such holders on the 3612 same terms as the control bid is made to holders of such equity 3613 security not residing in this state. 3614
- (2) No offeror may make a control bid pursuant to a tender 3615 offer or request or invitation for tenders or acquire any equity 3616 security in this state pursuant to a control bid at any time 3617 during which any proceeding by the division alleging a violation 3618 of any provision of this chapter is pending against the offeror. 3619
- (3) No offeror may acquire from any resident of this state, 3620 in any manner, any equity security of any class of a subject 3621 company at any time within two years following the last 3622 acquisition of any security of the same class pursuant to a 3623 control bid pursuant to a tender offer or request or invitation 3624 for tenders by that offeror, whether the acquisition was made by 3625

| purchase, exchange, merger, consolidation, partial or complete | 3626 |
|--|------|
| liquidation, redemption, reverse stock split, recapitalization, | 3627 |
| reorganization, or any other similar transaction, unless the | 3628 |
| resident is afforded, at the time of the later acquisition, a | 3629 |
| reasonable opportunity to dispose of the security to the offeror | 3630 |
| upon substantially the same terms as those provided in the earlier | 3631 |
| control bid. | 3632 |

- (4) If an offeror makes a tender offer or request or 3633 invitation for tenders not subject to Rule 14D-1 or Rule 14D-4 of 3634 the securities and exchange commission under the "Securities 3635 Exchange Act of 1934," for less than all the outstanding equity 3636 securities of a class, and if a greater number of securities is 3637 deposited pursuant thereto within ten days after copies of the 3638 offer or request or invitation for tenders are first published or 3639 sent or given to security holders than the offeror is bound or 3640 willing to take up and pay for, the securities shall be taken up 3641 as nearly as may be pro rata, disregarding fractions, according to 3642 the number of securities deposited by each offeree. The preceding 3643 sentence applies to securities deposited within ten days after 3644 notice of an increase in the consideration offered to security 3645 holders, as described in the next sentence, is first published or 3646 sent or given to security holders. If the terms of a control bid 3647 are changed before its expiration by increasing the consideration 3648 offered to offerees, the offeror shall pay the increased 3649 consideration for all equity securities taken up, whether the same 3650 are deposited or taken up before or after the change in the terms 3651 of the control bid. 3652
- (C) If the offeror or the subject company is a banking 3653 corporation or savings and loan association subject to regulation 3654 by the division of financial institutions, or <u>is</u> a public utility 3655 corporation subject to regulation by the public utilities 3656 commission, the division of securities shall immediately, upon 3657

| receipt of the filing required under division (A) of this section, | 3658 |
|--|------|
| furnish a copy of the filing to the regulatory body having | 3659 |
| jurisdiction over the offeror or subject company. | 3660 |
| (D) An offeror is subject to the liabilities and penalties | 3661 |
| applicable to a seller, and an offeree is entitled to the remedies | 3662 |
| applicable to a purchaser, as set forth in sections 1707.041 to | 3663 |
| 1707.44 of the Revised Code. | 3664 |
| (E) The division of securities may, pursuant to Chapter 119. | 3665 |
| of the Revised Code, prescribe reasonable rules: | 3666 |
| (1) Defining fraudulent, evasive, deceptive, or grossly | 3667 |
| unfair practices in connection with control bids, and defining the | 3668 |
| terms used in this section; | 3669 |
| (2) Exempting from this section control bids not made for the | 3670 |
| purpose of, and not having the effect of, changing or influencing | 3671 |
| the control of a subject company; | 3672 |
| (3) Covering such other matters as are necessary to give | 3673 |
| effect to this section. | 3674 |
| (F) If the offeror or a subject company is an insurance | 3675 |
| company subject to regulation under Title XXXIX of the Revised | 3676 |
| Code, the superintendent of insurance shall for all purposes of | 3677 |
| this section be substituted for the division of securities. This | 3678 |
| section shall not be construed to limit or modify in any way any | 3679 |
| responsibility, authority, power, or jurisdiction of the division | 3680 |
| of securities or the superintendent of insurance pursuant to any | 3681 |
| other section of the Revised Code. | 3682 |
| (G) This section does not apply when: | 3683 |
| (1) The offeror or the subject company is a public utility or | 3684 |
| a public utility holding company as defined in section 2 of the | 3685 |
| "Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935," 49 Stat. 803, 15 | 3686 |
| U.S.C. 79, as amended, and the control bid is subject to approval | 3687 |

(B)(1) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, every

3716

3717

sections.

| | 2 - |
|--|-----|
| dealer required to be licensed under section 1707.14 of the | 37 |
| Revised Code shall file with the division of securities any report | 37 |
| or document that rules adopted pursuant to section 15 of the | 37 |
| "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 780, as | 37 |
| amended, and section 17 of the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," | 37 |
| 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 78q, as amended, require federally | 37 |
| registered brokers or dealers to file with the securities and | 37 |
| exchange commission. | 37 |
| (2) Except as otherwise provided by rule or order of the | 37 |
| division, if a dealer has filed a report or document described in | 37 |
| division (B)(2) of this section with the securities and exchange | 37 |
| commission, the document or report shall be deemed to also have | 37 |
| been filed with the division. | 37 |
| (C) The division by order or rule may permit, but not | 37 |
| require, a dealer that is not required by federal law or the law | 37 |
| of this state to register as a broker or dealer with the | 37 |
| securities and exchange commission to do both of the following: | 37 |
| (1) Elect one or more alternative financial and reporting | 37 |
| provisions that are acceptable to the division. For purposes of | 37 |
| division (C)(1) of this section, "alternative financial and | 37 |
| reporting provision" means any capital, custody, margin, financial | 37 |
| responsibility, record-making, record-keeping, bonding, financial | 37 |
| reporting, or operational reporting provision that differs from | 37 |
| those established by the securities and exchange commission. | 37 |
| (2) Elect an exemption, the scope of which is acceptable to | 37 |
| the division, from all or a specified part of the capital, | 37 |
| custody, margin, financial responsibility, record-making, | 37 |
| record-keeping, bonding, financial reporting, or operational | 37 |
| reporting requirements contained in section 15 of the "Securities | 37 |
| Exchange Act of 1934, 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C. 780, as amended, or | 37 |
| section 17 of the "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, | 37 |

| 15 U.S.C. 78q, as amended, or the rules of the securities and | 3749 |
|--|------|
| exchange commission promulgated under those sections. | 3750 |
| (D) For purposes of division (C) of this section, in | 3751 |
| determining an acceptable alternative financial and reporting | 3752 |
| provision and in determining the acceptable scope of any exemption | 3753 |
| that is elected, the division shall consider the size, scope, and | 3754 |
| type of business of the dealers who will be permitted to elect the | 3755 |
| provision or exemption and shall consider the protection of | 3756 |
| investors and customers of the electing dealers. | 3757 |
| Sec. 1707.20. (A)(1) The division of securities may adopt, | 3758 |
| amend, and rescind such rules, forms, and orders as are necessary | 3759 |
| to carry out sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the Revised Code, | 3760 |
| including rules and forms governing registration statements, | 3761 |
| applications, and reports, and defining any terms, whether or not | 3762 |
| used in sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the Revised Code, insofar | 3763 |
| as the definitions are not inconsistent with these sections. For | 3764 |
| the purpose of rules and forms, the division may classify | 3765 |
| securities, persons, and matters within its jurisdiction, and | 3766 |
| prescribe different requirements for different classes. | 3767 |
| (2) The division may incorporate by reference into its rules | 3768 |
| any statute enacted by the United States congress or any rule, | 3769 |
| regulation, or form promulgated by the securities and exchange | 3770 |
| commission, or by another federal agency, in a manner that also | 3771 |
| incorporates all future amendments to the statute, rule, | 3772 |
| regulation, or form. | 3773 |
| (B) No rule, form, or order may be made, amended, or | 3774 |
| rescinded unless the division finds that the action is necessary | 3775 |
| or appropriate in the public interest or for the protection of | 3776 |
| investors, clients, prospective clients, or state retirement | 3777 |
| systems and consistent with the purposes fairly intended by the | 3778 |
| policy and provisions of sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the | 3779 |

| Revised Code. In prescribing rules and forms and in otherwise | 3780 |
|--|------|
| administering sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the Revised Code, the | 3781 |
| division may cooperate with the securities administrators of the | 3782 |
| other states and the securities and exchange commission with a | 3783 |
| view of effectuating the policy of this section to achieve maximum | 3784 |
| uniformity in the form and content of registration statements, | 3785 |
| applications, reports, and overall securities regulation wherever | 3786 |
| practicable. | 3787 |
| (C) The division may by rule or order prescribe: | 3788 |

- (1) The form and content of financial statements required 3789 under sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the Revised Code; 3790
- (2) The circumstances under which consolidated financial 3791 statements shall will be filed; 3792
- (3) Whether any required financial statements shall be 3793 certified by independent or certified public accountants. All 3794 financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with 3795 generally accepted accounting practices. 3796
- (D) All rules and forms of the division shall be published; 3797 and in addition to fulfilling the requirements of Chapter 119. of 3798 the Revised Code, the division shall prescribe, and shall publish 3799 and make available its rules regarding the sale of securities, the 3800 administration of sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the Revised Code, 3801 and the procedure and practice before the division. 3802
- (E)(1) No provision of sections 1707.01 to 1707.45 of the 3803 Revised Code imposing any liability applies to any act done or 3804 omitted in good faith in conformity with any rule, form, or order 3805 of the division of securities, notwithstanding that the rule, 3806 form, or order may later be amended or rescinded or be determined 3807 by judicial or other authority to be invalid for any reason, 3808 except that the issuance of an order granting effectiveness to a 3809 registration under section 1707.09 or 1707.091 of the Revised Code 3810

securities;

(6) Submitting a notice filing to the division under division

(X) of section 1707.03 or section 1707.092 or 1707.141 of the

3854

Revised Code.

(C) No person shall knowingly sell, cause to be sold, offer 3856 for sale, or cause to be offered for sale, any security which 3857 comes under any of the following descriptions: 3858

- (1) Is not exempt under section 1707.02 of the Revised Code, 3859 nor the subject matter of one of the transactions exempted in 3860 section 1707.03, 1707.04, or 1707.34 of the Revised Code, has not 3861 been registered by coordination or qualification, and is not the 3862 subject matter of a transaction that has been registered by 3863 description; 3864
- (2) The prescribed fees for registering by description, by 3865 coordination, or by qualification have not been paid in respect to 3866 such security; 3867
- (3) The person has been notified by the division, or has 3868 knowledge of the notice, that the right to buy, sell, or deal in 3869 such security has been suspended or revoked, or that the 3870

| registration by description, by coordination, or by qualification | 3871 |
|--|------|
| under which it may be sold has been suspended or revoked; | 3872 |
| (4) The offer or sale is accompanied by a statement that the | 3873 |
| security offered or sold has been or is to be in any manner | 3874 |
| indorsed by the division. | 3875 |
| (D) No person who is an officer, director, or trustee of, or | 3876 |
| a dealer for, any issuer, and who knows such issuer to be | 3877 |
| insolvent in that the liabilities of the issuer exceed its assets, | 3878 |
| shall sell any securities of or for any such issuer, without | 3879 |
| disclosing the fact of the insolvency to the purchaser. | 3880 |
| (E) No person with intent to aid in the sale of any | 3881 |
| securities on behalf of the issuer, shall knowingly make any | 3882 |
| representation not authorized by such issuer or at material | 3883 |
| variance with statements and documents filed with the division by | 3884 |
| such issuer. | 3885 |
| (F) No person, with intent to deceive, shall sell, cause to | 3886 |
| be sold, offer for sale, or cause to be offered for sale, any | 3887 |
| securities of an insolvent issuer, with knowledge that such the | 3888 |
| issuer is insolvent in that the liabilities of the issuer exceed | 3889 |
| its assets, taken at their fair market value. | 3890 |
| (G) No person in purchasing or selling securities shall | 3891 |
| knowingly engage in any act or practice that is, in this chapter, | 3892 |
| declared illegal, defined as fraudulent, or prohibited. | 3893 |
| (H) No licensed dealer shall refuse to buy from, sell to, or | 3894 |
| trade with any person because the person appears on a blacklist | 3895 |
| issued by, or is being boycotted by, any foreign corporate or | 3896 |
| governmental entity, nor sell any securities of or for any issuer | 3897 |
| who is known in relation to the issuance or sale of the securities | 3898 |
| to have engaged in such practices. | 3899 |
| (I) No dealer in securities, knowing that the dealer's | 3900 |

| liabilities exceed the reasonable value of the dealer's assets, | 3901 |
|--|------|
| shall accept money or securities, except in payment of or as | 3902 |
| security for an existing debt, from a customer who is ignorant of | 3903 |
| the dealer's insolvency, and thereby cause the customer to lose | 3904 |
| any part of the customer's securities or the value of those | 3905 |
| securities, by doing either of the following without the | 3906 |
| customer's consent: | 3907 |
| (1) Pledging, selling, or otherwise disposing of such | 3908 |
| securities, when the dealer has no lien on or any special property | 3909 |
| in such securities; | 3910 |
| (2) Pledging such securities for more than the amount due, or | 3911 |
| otherwise disposing of such securities for the dealer's own | 3912 |
| benefit, when the dealer has a lien or indebtedness on such | 3913 |
| securities. | 3914 |
| It is an affirmative defense to a charge under this division | 3915 |
| that, at the time the securities involved were pledged, sold, or | 3916 |
| disposed of, the dealer had in the dealer's possession or control, | 3917 |
| and available for delivery, securities of the same kinds and in | 3918 |
| amounts sufficient to satisfy all customers entitled to the | 3919 |
| securities, upon demand and tender of any amount due on the | 3920 |
| securities. | 3921 |
| (J) No person, with purpose to deceive, shall make, issue, | 3922 |
| publish, or cause to be made, issued, or published any statement | 3923 |
| or advertisement as to the value of securities, or as to alleged | 3924 |
| facts affecting the value of securities, or as to the financial | 3925 |
| condition of any issuer of securities, when the person knows that | 3926 |
| such the statement or advertisement is false in any material | 3927 |

(K) No person, with purpose to deceive, shall make, record,or publish or cause to be made, recorded, or published, a reportof any transaction in securities which is false in any material3931

3928

respect.

| respect. | 3932 |
|---|------|
| (L) No dealer shall engage in any act that violates the | 3933 |
| provisions of section 15(c) or 15(g) of the "Securities Exchange | 3934 |
| Act of 1934," 48 Stat. 881, 15 U.S.C.A. 780(c) or (g), or any rule | 3935 |
| or regulation promulgated by the securities and exchange | 3936 |
| commission thereunder. If, subsequent to October 11, 1994, | 3937 |
| additional amendments to section 15(c) or 15(g) are adopted, or | 3938 |
| additional rules or regulations are promulgated pursuant to such | 3939 |
| sections, the division of securities shall, by rule, adopt the | 3940 |
| amendments, rules, or regulations, unless the division finds that | 3941 |
| the amendments, rules, or regulations are not necessary for the | 3942 |
| protection of investors or in the public interest. | 3943 |
| (M)(1) No investment adviser or investment adviser | 3944 |
| representative shall do any of the following: | 3945 |
| representative sharr do any or the rorrowing. | 3743 |
| (a) Employ any device, scheme, or artifice to defraud any | 3946 |
| person; | 3947 |
| (b) Engage in any act, practice, or course of business that | 3948 |
| operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit upon any person; | 3949 |
| (c) In acting as principal for the investment adviser's or | 3950 |
| investment adviser representative's own account, knowingly sell | 3951 |
| any security to or purchase any security from a client, or in | 3952 |
| acting as salesperson for a person other than such client, | 3953 |
| knowingly effect any sale or purchase of any security for the | 3954 |
| account of such client, without disclosing to the client in | 3955 |
| writing before the completion of the transaction the capacity in | 3956 |
| which the investment adviser or investment adviser representative | 3957 |
| is acting and obtaining the consent of the client to the | 3958 |
| transaction. Division $(M)(1)(c)$ of this section does not apply to | 3959 |
| any investment adviser registered with the securities and exchange | 3960 |
| commission under section 203 of the "Investment Advisers Act of | 3961 |

1940," 15 U.S.C. 80b-3, or to any transaction with a customer of a 3962

| licensed dealer or salesperson if the licensed dealer or | 3963 |
|--|------|
| salesperson is not acting as an investment adviser or investment | 3964 |
| adviser representative in relation to the transaction. | 3965 |
| (d) Engage in any act, practice, or course of business that | 3966 |
| is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative. The division of | 3967 |
| securities may adopt rules reasonably designed to prevent such | 3968 |
| acts, practices, or courses of business that are fraudulent, | 3969 |
| deceptive, or manipulative. | 3970 |
| (2) No investment adviser or investment adviser | 3971 |
| representative licensed or required to be licensed under this | 3972 |
| chapter shall take or have custody of any securities or funds of | 3973 |
| any person, except as provided in rules adopted by the division. | 3974 |
| (3) In the solicitation of clients or prospective clients, no | 3975 |
| person shall make any untrue statement of a material fact or omit | 3976 |
| to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements | 3977 |
| made not misleading in light of the circumstances under which the | 3978 |
| statements were made. | 3979 |
| (N) No person knowingly shall influence, coerce, manipulate, | 3980 |
| or mislead any person engaged in the preparation, compilation, | 3981 |
| review, or audit of financial statements to be used in the | 3982 |
| purchase or sale of securities for the purpose of rendering the | 3983 |
| financial statements materially misleading. | 3984 |
| (O) No state retirement system investment officer shall do | 3985 |
| any of the following: | 3986 |
| (1) Employ any device, scheme, or artifice to defraud any | 3987 |
| state retirement system; | 3988 |
| (2) Engage in any act, practice, or course of business that | 3989 |
| operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit on any state | 3990 |
| retirement system; | 3991 |
| | |

(3) Engage in any act, practice, or course of business that 3992

| H. B. No. 301 As Introduced | Page 131 |
|--|----------|
| is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative. The division of | 3993 |
| securities may adopt rules reasonably designed to prevent such | 3994 |
| acts, practices, or courses of business as are fraudulent, | 3995 |
| deceptive, or manipulative; | 3996 |
| (4) Knowingly fail to comply with any policy adopted | 3997 |
| regarding the officer established pursuant to section 145.094, | 3998 |
| 742.104, 3307.043, 3309.043, or $\frac{5505.066}{5505.065}$ of the Revised | 3999 |
| Code. | 4000 |
| Sec. 1775.01. As used in this chapter: | 4001 |
| (A) "Court" includes every court and judge having | 4002 |
| jurisdiction in the case. | 4003 |
| (B) "Business" includes every trade, occupation, or | 4004 |
| profession. | 4005 |
| (C) "Person" includes individuals, partnerships, trustees, | 4006 |
| executors, administrators, other fiduciaries, corporations, and | 4007 |
| other associations. | 4008 |
| (D) "Bankrupt" includes bankrupt under the federal bankruptcy | 4009 |
| act or insolvent under any state insolvency law. | 4010 |
| (E) "Conveyance" includes every assignment, lease, mortgage, | 4011 |
| or encumbrance. | 4012 |
| (F) "Real property" includes land and any interest or estate | 4013 |
| in land. | 4014 |
| (G) "Entity" means either of the following: | 4015 |
| (1) A for profit corporation existing under the laws of this | 4016 |
| state or any other state; | 4017 |
| (2) Any of the following organizations existing under the | 4018 |
| laws of this state, the United States, or any other state: | 4019 |
| (a) A business trust or association; | 4020 |

partnership" means a limited liability partnership organized and

Sec. 1775.14. (A) Subject to section 1339.65 of the Revised

registered as such pursuant to the laws of another state.

4047

4048

| (1) Jointly and severally for everything chargeable to the partnership under sections 1775.12 and 1775.13 of the Revised Code. This joint and several liability is not subject to section 2307.22 or 2315.36 of the Revised Code with respect to a tort claim that otherwise is subject to either of those sections. (2) Jointly for all other debts and obligations of the partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation to perform a partnership contract. (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | Code and except as provided in division (B) of this section, all | 4050 |
|---|--|------|
| partnership under sections 1775.12 and 1775.13 of the Revised Code. This joint and several liability is not subject to section 2307.22 or 2315.36 of the Revised Code with respect to a tort claim that otherwise is subject to either of those sections. (2) Jointly for all other debts and obligations of the partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation to perform a partnership contract. (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | partners are liable as follows: | 4051 |
| Code. This joint and several liability is not subject to section 2307.22 or 2315.36 of the Revised Code with respect to a tort 4056 claim that otherwise is subject to either of those sections. (2) Jointly for all other debts and obligations of the partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation to perform a partnership contract. (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | (1) Jointly and severally for everything chargeable to the | 4052 |
| 2307.22 or 2315.36 of the Revised Code with respect to a tort claim that otherwise is subject to either of those sections. (2) Jointly for all other debts and obligations of the partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation to perform a partnership contract. (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | partnership under sections 1775.12 and 1775.13 of the Revised | 4053 |
| claim that otherwise is subject to either of those sections. (2) Jointly for all other debts and obligations of the partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation to perform a partnership contract. (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or 4064 desired a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or 4066 limited liability partnership while the partnership is a 4067 registered limited liability partnership, is not personally 4068 liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, 4069 contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or 4070 other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the 4071 partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence 4072 or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether 4073 or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or 4074 otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 registered limited liability partnership and 61 contract, or 4074 otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 registered limited liability partnership business by another 4076 occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4076 partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4078 | Code. This joint and several liability is not subject to section | 4054 |
| (2) Jointly for all other debts and obligations of the partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation to perform a partnership contract. (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | 2307.22 or 2315.36 of the Revised Code with respect to a tort | 4055 |
| partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation to perform a partnership contract. (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or done of the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or dorse occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the dorse | claim that otherwise is subject to either of those sections. | 4056 |
| (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a 4062 registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of 4063 being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered 4066 limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally 4068 liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, 4069 contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the 4071 partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether 4073 or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or 4074 otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 registered limited liability partnership and or committed or 4076 occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4077 partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4078 | (2) Jointly for all other debts and obligations of the | 4057 |
| (B) Subject to divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section or as 4060 otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a 4062 registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of 4063 being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or 4064 participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered 4066 limited liability partnership while the partnership is a 4067 registered limited liability partnership, is not personally 4068 liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, 4069 contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or 4070 other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the 4071 partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence 4072 or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether 4073 or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or 4074 otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 registered limited liability partnership and or committed or 4076 occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4077 partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | partnership, but any partner may enter into a separate obligation | 4058 |
| otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a 4062 registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or 4064 participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a 4067 registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4072 registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | to perform a partnership contract. | 4059 |
| a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a 4062 registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of 4063 being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or 4064 participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | (B) Subject to divisions $(C)(1)$ and (2) of this section or as | 4060 |
| registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | otherwise provided in a written agreement between the partners of | 4061 |
| being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or 4064 participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a 4067 registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the 4072 partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or 4074 otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | a registered limited liability partnership, a partner in a | 4062 |
| participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered 4066 limited liability partnership while the partnership is a 4067 registered limited liability partnership, is not personally 4068 liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, 4069 contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the 4071 partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether 4073 or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or 4074 otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 registered limited liability partnership and or committed or 4076 occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4077 partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | registered limited liability partnership, solely by reason of | 4063 |
| in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | being a partner; acting or failing to act as a partner; or | 4064 |
| limited liability partnership while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | participating as an employee, consultant, contractor, or otherwise | 4065 |
| registered limited liability partnership, is not personally liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | in the conduct of the business or activities of the registered | 4066 |
| liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4076 4076 4076 4077 4076 4077 4076 4077 4076 4077 4078 | limited liability partnership while the partnership is a | 4067 |
| contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the 4071 partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or 4074 otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a 4075 occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4077 partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | registered limited liability partnership, is not personally | 4068 |
| other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | liable, directly or indirectly, by way of indemnification, | 4069 |
| partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4072 | contribution, assessment, or otherwise, for debts, obligations, or | 4070 |
| or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4078 | other liabilities of any kind of, or chargeable to, the | 4071 |
| or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4074 4074 4075 | partnership or another partner or partners arising from negligence | 4072 |
| otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a registered limited liability partnership and or committed or occurring in the course of the partnership business by another partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4078 | or from wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct, whether | 4073 |
| registered limited liability partnership <u>and or committed or 4076</u> occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4077 partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4078 | or not intentional or characterized as tort, contract, or | 4074 |
| occurring in the course of the partnership business by another 4077 partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4078 | otherwise, committed or occurring while the partnership is a | 4075 |
| partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the 4078 | registered limited liability partnership and or committed or | 4076 |
| | occurring in the course of the partnership business by another | 4077 |
| partnership. 4079 | partner or an employee, agent, or representative of the | 4078 |
| | partnership. | 4079 |

(C)(1) Division (B) of this section does not affect the 4080

| liability of a partner in a registered limited liability | 4081 |
|--|------|
| partnership for that partner's own negligence, wrongful acts, | 4082 |
| errors, omissions, or misconduct, including that partner's own | 4083 |
| negligence, wrongful acts, errors, omissions, or misconduct in | 4084 |
| directly supervising any other partner or any employee, agent, or | 4085 |
| representative of the partnership. | 4086 |
| (2) Division (B) of this section shall not affect the | 4087 |
| liability of a partner for liabilities imposed by Chapters 5735., | 4088 |
| 5739., 5743., and 5747. and section 3734.908 of the Revised Code. | 4089 |
| (D) A partner in a registered limited liability partnership | 4090 |
| is not a proper party to an action or proceeding by or against a | 4091 |
| registered limited liability partnership with respect to any debt, | 4092 |
| obligation, or other liability of any kind described in division | 4093 |
| (B) of this section, unless the partner is liable under divisions | 4094 |
| (C)(1) and (2) of this section. | 4095 |
| (E) A registered limited liability partnership is liable out | 4096 |
| of partnership assets for partnership debts, obligations, and | 4097 |
| <u>liabilities.</u> | 4098 |
| (F)(1) The personal liability of a partner solely by reason | 4099 |
| of being such a partner, or acting or omitting to act in such | 4100 |
| capacity, of a registered limited liability partnership organized | 4101 |
| and registered under the laws of this state shall be determined | 4102 |
| only under the laws of this state. | 4103 |
| (2) The only actions required of a registered limited | 4104 |
| liability partnership or of individual partners in such a | 4105 |
| partnership in order to avail themselves of the limited liability | 4106 |
| provisions of this section are those required by this chapter. | 4107 |
| Sec. 1775.45. (A) Pursuant to a written agreement of merger | 4108 |
| between the constituent entities as provided in this section, a | 4109 |

domestic general partnership and one or more additional domestic

| general partnerships or other domestic or foreign entities may be | 4111 |
|--|------|
| merged into a surviving domestic general partnership. Pursuant to | 4112 |
| a written agreement of consolidation between the constituent | 4113 |
| entities as provided in this section, two or more domestic or | 4114 |
| foreign entities may be consolidated into a new domestic general | 4115 |
| partnership formed by such consolidation. If any constituent | 4116 |
| entity is formed or organized under the laws of any state other | 4117 |
| than this state or under any chapter of the Revised Code other | 4118 |
| than this chapter, the merger or consolidation also must be | 4119 |
| permitted by the chapter of the Revised Code under which each | 4120 |
| domestic constituent entity exists and by the laws under which | 4121 |
| each foreign constituent entity exists. | 4122 |
| (B) The written agreement of merger or consolidation of | 4123 |
| constituent entities into a surviving or new domestic general | 4124 |
| partnership shall set forth all of the following: | 4125 |
| (1) The name and the form of entity of each constituent | 4126 |
| entity, the state under the laws of which each constituent entity | 4127 |
| exists, and the name of the surviving or new domestic general | 4128 |
| partnership; | 4129 |
| par chership, | 4123 |
| (2) In the case of a merger, that one or more specified | 4130 |
| constituent entities will be merged into a specified surviving | 4131 |
| domestic general partnership, and, in the case of a consolidation, | 4132 |
| that the constituent entities will be consolidated into a new | 4133 |
| domestic general partnership; | 4134 |
| (3) All statements and matters required to be set forth in | 4135 |
| such an agreement of merger or consolidation by the laws under | 4136 |
| which each constituent entity exists; | 4137 |
| (4) In the case of a consolidation, the partnership agreement | 4138 |
| of the new domestic general partnership or a provision that the | 4139 |
| written partnership agreement of a specified constituent general | 4140 |
| The first fi | |

partnership, a copy of which shall be attached to the agreement of

| consolidation, with any amendments that are set forth in the | 4142 |
|---|------|
| agreement of consolidation, shall be the agreement of general | 4143 |
| partnership of the new domestic general partnership; | 4144 |
| (5) The name and address of the statutory agent upon whom any | 4145 |
| process, notice, or demand against any constituent entity, the | 4146 |
| surviving domestic general partnership, or the new domestic | 4147 |
| general partnership may be served; | 4148 |
| (6) In the case of a merger, any changes in the general | 4149 |
| partners of the surviving domestic general partnership and, in the | 4150 |
| case of a consolidation, the general partners of the new domestic | 4151 |
| general partnership or a provision specifying the general partners | 4152 |
| of one or more specified constituent partnerships that shall | 4153 |
| constitute the initial general partners of the new domestic | 4154 |
| general partnership; | 4155 |
| (7) The terms of the merger or consolidation; the mode of | 4156 |
| carrying them into effect; and the manner and basis of converting | 4157 |
| the interests or shares in the constituent entities into, or | 4158 |
| substituting the interests or shares in the constituent entities | 4159 |
| for, interests, evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, | 4160 |
| rights, or any other property or any combination of interests, | 4161 |
| evidences of indebtedness, securities, cash, rights, or any other | 4162 |
| property of the surviving domestic general partnership, of the new | 4163 |
| domestic general partnership, or of any other entity. No such | 4164 |
| conversion or substitution shall be effected if there are | 4165 |
| reasonable grounds to believe that the conversion or substitution | 4166 |
| would render the surviving or new domestic general partnership | 4167 |
| unable to pay its obligations as they become due in the usual | 4168 |
| course of its affairs. | 4169 |
| (C) The written agreement of merger or consolidation of | 4170 |
| constituent entities into a surviving or new domestic general | 4171 |

4172

partnership may set forth any of the following:

| (1) The effective date of the merger or consolidation, which | 4173 |
|--|------|
| date may be on or after the date of the filing of the certificate | 4174 |
| of merger or consolidation; | 4175 |
| (2) A provision authorizing one or more of the constituent | 4176 |
| entities to abandon the proposed merger or consolidation prior to | 4177 |
| filing the certificate of merger or consolidation pursuant to | 4178 |
| section 1775.47 of the Revised Code by action of the general | 4179 |
| partners of a constituent partnership, the directors of a | 4180 |
| constituent corporation, or the comparable representatives of any | 4181 |
| other constituent entity; | 4182 |
| (3) In the case of a merger, any amendments to the agreement | 4183 |
| of general partnership of the surviving domestic general | 4184 |
| partnership, or a provision that the written partnership agreement | 4185 |
| of a specified constituent general partnership other than the | 4186 |
| surviving domestic general partnership, with any amendments that | 4187 |
| are set forth in the agreement of merger, shall be the partnership | 4188 |
| agreement of the surviving domestic general partnership; | 4189 |
| (4) A statement of, or a statement of the method of | 4190 |
| determining, the fair value of the assets to be owned by the | 4191 |
| surviving domestic general partnership; | 4192 |
| (5) The parties to the agreement of merger or consolidation | 4193 |
| in addition to the constituent entities; | 4194 |
| (6) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 4195 |
| respect to the proposed merger or consolidation. | 4196 |
| (D) To effect the merger or consolidation, the agreement of | 4197 |
| merger or consolidation shall be adopted by the general partners | 4198 |
| of each constituent domestic general partnership, including the | 4199 |
| surviving domestic general partnership in the case of a merger, | 4200 |
| and shall be adopted by or otherwise authorized by or on behalf of | 4201 |
| each other constituent entity in accordance with the laws under | 4202 |
| which it exists. | 4203 |

| (E) All partners, whether or not they are entitled to vote or | 4204 |
|---|------|
| act, shall be given written notice of any meeting of general | 4205 |
| partners of a constituent domestic general partnership or of any | 4206 |
| proposed action by general partners of a constituent domestic | 4207 |
| general partnership, which meeting or action is to adopt an | 4208 |
| agreement of merger or consolidation. The notice shall be given to | 4209 |
| the partners either by mail at their addresses as they appear on | 4210 |
| the records of the partnership or in person and, unless the | 4211 |
| partnership agreement provides a shorter or longer period, shall | 4212 |
| be given not less than seven and not more than sixty days before | 4213 |
| the meeting or the effective date of the action. The notice shall | 4214 |
| be accompanied by a copy or a summary of the material provisions | 4215 |
| of the agreement of merger or consolidation. | 4216 |
| | |

- (F) The vote or action of the general partners of a 4217 constituent domestic general partnership that is required to adopt 4218 an agreement of merger or consolidation is the unanimous vote or 4219 action of the general partners or such different number or 4220 proportion as provided in writing in the partnership agreement. If 4221 the agreement of merger or consolidation would have an effect or 4222 authorize any action that under any applicable provision of law or 4223 the partnership agreement could be effected or authorized only by 4224 or pursuant to a specified vote or action of the partners, or of 4225 any class or group of partners, the agreement of merger or 4226 consolidation also shall be adopted or approved by the same vote 4227 or action as would be required to effect that change or authorize 4228 that action. Each person who will continue to be or who will 4229 become a general partner of a partnership that is the surviving or 4230 new entity in a merger or consolidation shall specifically agree 4231 in writing to continue or to become, as the case may be, a general 4232 partner of the partnership that is the surviving or new entity. 4233
- (G) At any time before the filing of the certificate of 4234 merger or consolidation pursuant to section 1775.47 of the Revised 4235

| Code, the merger or consolidation may be abandoned by the general | 4236 |
|---|------|
| partners of any constituent partnership, the directors of any | 4237 |
| constituent corporation, or the comparable representatives of any | 4238 |
| other constituent entity if the general partners, directors, or | 4239 |
| other representatives are authorized to do so by the agreement of | 4240 |
| merger or consolidation or by the same vote or action as was | 4241 |
| required to adopt the agreement of merger or consolidation. The | 4242 |
| agreement of merger or consolidation may contain a provision | 4243 |
| authorizing less than all of the general partners of any | 4244 |
| constituent partnership, the directors of any constituent | 4245 |
| corporation, or the comparable representatives of any other | 4246 |
| constituent entity to amend the agreement of merger or | 4247 |
| consolidation at any time before the filing of the certificate of | 4248 |
| merger or consolidation, except that, after the adoption of the | 4249 |
| agreement of merger or consolidation by the general partners of | 4250 |
| any constituent domestic general partnership, less than all of the | 4251 |
| general partners shall not be authorized to amend the agreement of | 4252 |
| merger or consolidation to do any of the following: | 4253 |
| (1) Alter or change the amount or kind of interests, shares, | 4254 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any | 4255 |
| other property to be received by general partners of the | 4256 |
| constituent domestic general partnership in conversion of, or in | 4257 |
| substitution for, their interests; | 4258 |
| (2) Alter or change any term of the partnership agreement of | 4259 |
| the surviving or new domestic general partnership, except for | 4260 |
| alterations or changes that could otherwise be adopted by the | 4261 |
| general partners of the surviving or new domestic general | 4262 |
| partnership; | 4263 |
| (3) Alter or change any other terms and conditions of the | 4264 |
| agreement of merger or consolidation if any of the alterations or | 4265 |

changes, alone or in the aggregate, would materially adversely

affect the general partners or any class or group of general

4266

| partners of the constituent domestic general partnership. | 4268 |
|---|------|
| Sec. 1775.46. (A) Pursuant to a written agreement of merger | 4269 |
| or consolidation between the constituent entities as provided in | 4270 |
| this section, a domestic general partnership and one or more | 4271 |
| additional domestic or foreign entities may be merged into a | 4272 |
| surviving entity other than a domestic general partnership, or a | 4273 |
| domestic general partnership together with one or more additional | 4274 |
| domestic or foreign entities may be consolidated into a new entity | 4275 |
| other than a domestic general partnership to be formed by such | 4276 |
| consolidation. The merger or consolidation must be permitted by | 4277 |
| the chapter of the Revised Code under which each domestic | 4278 |
| constituent entity exists and by the laws under which each foreign | 4279 |
| constituent entity exists. | 4280 |
| (B) The written agreement of merger or consolidation shall | 4281 |
| set forth all of the following: | 4282 |
| (1) The name and the form of entity of each constituent | 4283 |
| entity and the state under the laws of which each constituent | 4284 |
| entity exists; | 4285 |
| (2) In the case of a merger, that one or more specified | 4286 |
| constituent domestic general partnerships and other specified | 4287 |
| constituent entities will be merged into a specified surviving | 4288 |
| foreign entity or surviving domestic entity other than a domestic | 4289 |
| general partnership, or, in the case of a consolidation, that the | 4290 |
| constituent entities will be consolidated into a new foreign | 4291 |
| entity or a new domestic entity other than a domestic general | 4292 |
| partnership; | 4293 |
| (3) If the surviving or new entity is a foreign general | 4294 |
| partnership, all statements and matters that would be required by | 4295 |
| section 1775.45 of the Revised Code if the surviving or new entity | 4296 |
| were a domestic general partnership; | 4297 |

| (4) The name and the form of entity of the surviving or new | 4298 |
|--|------|
| entity, the state under the laws of which the surviving entity | 4299 |
| exists or the new entity is to exist, and the location of the | 4300 |
| principal office of the surviving or new entity; | 4301 |
| (5) All additional statements and matters required to be set | 4302 |
| forth in such an agreement of merger or consolidation by the laws | 4303 |
| under which each constituent entity exists and, in the case of a | 4304 |
| consolidation, the new entity is to exist; | 4305 |
| (6) The consent of the surviving or new foreign entity to be | 4306 |
| sued and served with process in this state and the irrevocable | 4307 |
| appointment of the secretary of state as its agent to accept | 4308 |
| service of process in any proceeding in this state to enforce | 4309 |
| against the surviving or new foreign entity any obligation of any | 4310 |
| constituent domestic general partnership or to enforce the rights | 4311 |
| of a dissenting partner of any constituent domestic general | 4312 |
| partnership; | 4313 |
| (7) If the surviving or new entity is a foreign corporation | 4314 |
| that desires to transact business in this state as a foreign | 4315 |
| corporation, a statement to that effect, together with a statement | 4316 |
| regarding the appointment of a statutory agent and service of any | 4317 |
| process, notice, or demand upon that statutory agent or the | 4318 |
| secretary of state, as required when a foreign corporation applies | 4319 |
| for a license to transact business in this state; | 4320 |
| (8) If the surviving or new entity is a foreign limited | 4321 |
| partnership that desires to transact business in this state as a | 4322 |
| foreign limited partnership, a statement to that effect, together | 4323 |
| with all of the information required under section 1782.49 of the | 4324 |
| Revised Code when a foreign limited partnership registers to | 4325 |
| transact business in this state; | 4326 |
| (9) If the surviving or new entity is a foreign limited | 4327 |

liability company that desires to transact business in this state 4328

| as a foreign limited liability company, a statement to that | 4329 |
|--|------|
| effect, together with all of the information required under | 4330 |
| section 1705.54 of the Revised Code when a foreign limited | 4331 |
| liability company registers to transact business in this state: | 4332 |
| (10) If the surviving or new entity is a foreign limited | 4333 |
| liability partnership that desires to transact business in this | 4334 |
| state as a foreign limited liability partnership, a statement to | 4335 |
| that effect, together with all of the information required under | 4336 |
| section 1775.64 of the Revised Code when a foreign limited | 4337 |
| liability partnership registers to transact business in this | 4338 |
| <u>state</u> . | 4339 |
| (C) The written agreement of merger or consolidation also may | 4340 |
| set forth any additional provision permitted by the laws of any | 4341 |
| state under the laws of which any constituent entity exists, | 4342 |
| consistent with the laws under which the surviving entity exists | 4343 |
| or the new entity is to exist. | 4344 |
| (D) To effect the merger or consolidation, the agreement of | 4345 |
| merger or consolidation shall be adopted by the general partners | 4346 |
| of each constituent domestic general partnership, in the same | 4347 |
| manner and with the same notice to and vote or action of partners | 4348 |
| or of a particular class or group of partners as is required by | 4349 |
| section 1775.45 of the Revised Code. The agreement of merger or | 4350 |
| consolidation also shall be approved or otherwise authorized by or | 4351 |
| on behalf of each constituent entity in accordance with the laws | 4352 |
| under which it exists. Each person who will continue to be or who | 4353 |
| will become a general partner of a partnership that is the | 4354 |
| surviving or new entity in a merger or consolidation shall | 4355 |
| specifically agree in writing to continue or to become, as the | 4356 |
| case may be, a general partner of the surviving or new entity. | 4357 |
| (E) At any time before the filing of the certificate of | 4358 |

merger or consolidation pursuant to section 1775.47 of the Revised

| Code, the merger or consolidation may be abandoned by the general | 4360 |
|---|------|
| partners of any constituent partnership, the directors of any | 4361 |
| constituent corporation, or the comparable representatives of any | 4362 |
| other constituent entity if the general partners, directors, or | 4363 |
| comparable representatives are authorized to do so by the | 4364 |
| agreement of merger or consolidation. The agreement of merger or | 4365 |
| consolidation may contain a provision authorizing less than all of | 4366 |
| the general partners of any constituent partnership, the directors | 4367 |
| of any constituent corporation, or the comparable representatives | 4368 |
| of any other constituent entity to amend the agreement of merger | 4369 |
| or consolidation at any time before the filing of the certificate | 4370 |
| of merger or consolidation, except that after the adoption of the | 4371 |
| agreement of merger or consolidation by the general partners of | 4372 |
| any constituent domestic general partnership, less than all of the | 4373 |
| general partners shall not be authorized to amend the agreement of | 4374 |
| merger or consolidation to do any of the following: | 4375 |
| | |

- (1) Alter or change the amount or kind of interests, shares, 4376 evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any 4377 other property to be received by general partners of the 4378 constituent domestic general partnership in conversion of or in 4379 substitution for their interests; 4380
- (2) If the surviving or new entity is a partnership, alter or 4381 change any term of the partnership agreement of the surviving or 4382 new partnership, except for alterations or changes that otherwise 4383 could be adopted by the general partners of the surviving or new 4384 partnership; 4385
- (3) If the surviving or new entity is a corporation or any 4386 other entity other than a partnership, alter or change any term of 4387 the articles or comparable instrument of the surviving or new 4388 corporation or entity, except for alterations or changes that 4389 otherwise could be adopted by the directors or comparable 4390 representatives of the surviving or new corporation or entity; 4391

| (4) Alter or change any other terms and conditions of the | 4392 |
|--|------|
| agreement of merger or consolidation if any of the alterations or | 4393 |
| changes, alone or in the aggregate, would materially adversely | 4394 |
| affect the general partners or any class or group of general | 4395 |
| partners of the constituent domestic general partnership. | 4396 |
| | |
| Sec. 1775.47. (A) Upon the adoption by each constituent | 4397 |
| entity of an agreement of merger or consolidation pursuant to | 4398 |
| section 1775.45 or 1775.46 of the Revised Code, a certificate of | 4399 |
| merger or consolidation shall be filed with the secretary of state | 4400 |
| that is signed by an authorized representative of each constituent | 4401 |
| entity. The certificate shall be on a form prescribed by the | 4402 |
| secretary of state and shall set forth only the information | 4403 |
| required by this section. | 4404 |
| (B)(1) The certificate of merger or consolidation shall set | 4405 |
| forth all of the following: | 4406 |
| (a) The name and the form of entity of each constituent | 4407 |
| entity and the state under the laws of which each constituent | 4408 |
| entity exists; | 4409 |
| (b) A statement that each constituent entity has complied | 4410 |
| with all of the laws under which it exists and that the laws | 4411 |
| permit the merger or consolidation; | 4412 |
| (c) The name and mailing address of the person or entity that | 4413 |
| is to provide, in response to any written request made by a | 4414 |
| shareholder, partner, or other equity holder of a constituent | 4415 |
| entity, a copy of the agreement of merger or consolidation; | 4416 |
| (d) The effective date of the merger or consolidation, which | 4417 |
| date may be on or after the date of the filing of the certificate; | 4418 |
| (e) The signature of the representative or representatives | 4419 |
| authorized to sign the certificate on behalf of each constituent | 4420 |
| entity and the office held or the capacity in which the | 4421 |

| representative is acting; | 4422 |
|--|------|
| (f) A statement that the agreement of merger or consolidation | 4423 |
| is authorized on behalf of each constituent entity and that the | 4424 |
| persons who signed the certificate on behalf of each entity are | 4425 |
| authorized to do so; | 4426 |
| (a) In the gage of a margary a gratement that one or marg | 4427 |
| (g) In the case of a merger, a statement that one or more specified constituent entities will be merged into a specified | 4427 |
| | |
| surviving entity or, in the case of a consolidation, a statement | 4429 |
| that the constituent entities will be consolidated into a new | 4430 |
| entity; | 4431 |
| (h) The name and form of the surviving entity in the case of | 4432 |
| a merger or the name and form of the new entity in the case of a | 4433 |
| consolidation; | 4434 |
| (i) In the case of a merger, if the surviving entity is a | 4435 |
| foreign entity not licensed to transact business in this state, | 4436 |
| the name and address of the statutory agent upon whom any process, | 4437 |
| notice, or demand may be served; | 4438 |
| (j) In the case of a consolidation, the name and address of | 4439 |
| the statutory agent upon whom any process, notice, or demand | 4440 |
| against any constituent entity or the new entity may be served. | 4441 |
| (2) In the case of a consolidation into a new domestic | 4442 |
| corporation, limited liability company, or limited partnership, | 4443 |
| the articles of incorporation, the articles of organization, or | 4444 |
| the certificate of limited partnership of the new domestic entity | 4445 |
| shall be filed with the certificate of consolidation. | 4446 |
| (3) In the case of a merger into a domestic corporation, | 4447 |
| limited liability company, or limited partnership, any amendments | 4448 |
| to the articles of incorporation, articles of organization, or | 4449 |
| certificate of limited partnership of the surviving domestic | 4450 |
| entity shall be filed with the certificate of merger. | 4451 |

| (4) If the surviving or new entity is a foreign entity that | 4452 |
|--|------|
| desires to transact business in this state as a foreign | 4453 |
| corporation, limited liability company, or limited partnership, | 4454 |
| the certificate of merger or consolidation shall be accompanied by | 4455 |
| the information required by division (B)(7), (8), $\frac{10}{10}$ | 4456 |
| of section 1775.46 of the Revised Code. | 4457 |
| (5) If a foreign or domestic corporation licensed to transact | 4458 |
| business in this state is a constituent entity and the surviving | 4459 |
| or new entity resulting from the merger or consolidation is not a | 4460 |
| foreign or domestic corporation that is to be licensed to transact | 4461 |
| business in this state, the certificate of merger or consolidation | 4462 |
| shall be accompanied by the affidavits, receipts, certificates, or | 4463 |
| other evidence required by division (H) of section 1701.86 of the | 4464 |
| Revised Code, with respect to each domestic constituent | 4465 |
| corporation, and by the affidavits, receipts, certificates, or | 4466 |
| other evidence required by division (C) or (D) of section 1703.17 | 4467 |
| of the Revised Code, with respect to each foreign constituent | 4468 |
| corporation licensed to transact business in this state. | 4469 |
| (C) If any constituent entity in a merger or consolidation is | 4470 |
| organized or formed under the laws of a state other than this | 4471 |
| state or under any chapter of the Revised Code other than this | 4472 |
| chapter, there also shall be filed in the proper office all | 4473 |
| documents that are required to be filed in connection with the | 4474 |
| merger or consolidation by the laws of that state or by that | 4475 |
| chapter. | 4476 |
| (D) Upon the filing of a certificate of merger or | 4477 |
| consolidation and other filings as described in division (C) of | 4478 |

this section or at any later date that the certificate of merger

effective, subject to the limitation specified in division (B)(7)

or consolidation specifies, the merger or consolidation is

of section 1775.45 of the Revised Code.

4479

4480

4481

| (E) The secretary of state shall furnish, upon request and | 4483 |
|--|------|
| payment of the fee specified in division (K)(2) of section 111.16 | 4484 |
| of the Revised Code, the secretary of state's certificate setting | 4485 |
| forth: the name and form of entity of each constituent entity and | 4486 |
| the states under the laws of which each constituent entity existed | 4487 |
| prior to the merger or consolidation; the name and the form of | 4488 |
| entity of the surviving or new entity and the state under the laws | 4489 |
| of which the surviving entity exists or the new entity is to | 4490 |
| exist; the date of filing of the certificate of merger or | 4491 |
| consolidation with the secretary of state; and the effective date | 4492 |
| of the merger or consolidation. The certificate of the secretary | 4493 |
| of state, or a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation | 4494 |
| certified by the secretary of state, may be filed for record in | 4495 |
| the office of the recorder of any county in this state and, if | 4496 |
| filed, shall be recorded in the records of deeds for that county. | 4497 |
| For that recording, the county recorder shall charge and collect | 4498 |
| the same fee as in the case of deeds. | 4499 |

Sec. 1775.48. (A) When a merger or consolidation becomes 4500 effective, all of the following apply: 4501

- (1) The separate existence of each constituent entity other 4502 than the surviving entity in a merger shall cease, except that 4503 whenever a conveyance, assignment, transfer, deed, or other 4504 instrument or act is necessary to vest property or rights in the 4505 surviving or new entity, the general partners, officers, or other 4506 authorized representatives of the respective constituent entities 4507 shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver such the instruments and 4508 do such acts. For these purposes, the existence of the constituent 4509 entities and the authority of their respective general partners, 4510 officers, directors, or other representatives are continued 4511 notwithstanding the merger or consolidation. 4512
 - (2) In the case of a consolidation, the new entity exists

| when the consolidation becomes effective and, if the new entity is | 4514 |
|--|------|
| a domestic general partnership, the written partnership agreement | 4515 |
| contained in or provided for in the agreement of consolidation | 4516 |
| shall be its original partnership agreement. | 4517 |
| sharr be res originar parenership agreement. | |
| (3) In the case of a merger in which the surviving entity is | 4518 |
| a general partnership, the written partnership agreement of the | 4519 |
| surviving general partnership in effect immediately prior to the | 4520 |
| time the merger becomes effective shall be its partnership | 4521 |
| agreement after the merger except as otherwise provided in the | 4522 |
| agreement of merger. | 4523 |
| (4) The surviving or new entity possesses all of the | 4524 |
| following, and all of the following are vested in the surviving or | 4525 |
| new entity without further act or deed: | 4526 |
| (a) Except to the extent limited by the mandatory provisions | 4527 |
| of applicable law, the following: | 4528 |
| (i) All assets and property of every description of each | 4529 |
| constituent entity, and every interest in the assets and property | 4530 |
| of each constituent entity, wherever the assets, property, and | 4531 |
| interests are located. Title to any real estate or any interest in | 4532 |
| real estate that was vested in any constituent entity shall not | 4533 |
| revert or in any way be impaired by reason of the merger or | 4534 |
| consolidation. | 4535 |
| (ii) The rights, privileges, immunities, powers, franchises, | 4536 |
| and authority, whether of a public or private nature, of each | 4537 |
| constituent entity. | 4538 |
| (b) All obligations belonging to or due to each constituent | 4539 |
| entity. | 4540 |
| (5) The surviving or new entity is liable for all the | 4541 |
| obligations of each constituent entity, including liability to | 4542 |

dissenting partners, dissenting shareholders, or other dissenting

| equity holders. Any claim existing or any action or proceeding | 4544 |
|---|------|
| pending by or against any constituent entity may be prosecuted to | 4545 |
| judgment with right of appeal, as if the merger or consolidation | 4546 |
| had not taken place, or the surviving or new entity may be | 4547 |
| substituted in place of any constituent entity. | 4548 |

- (6) All the rights of creditors of each constituent entity 4549 are preserved unimpaired, and all liens upon the property of any 4550 constituent entity are preserved unimpaired, on only the property 4551 affected by such liens immediately before the effective date of 4552 the merger or consolidation. If a general partner of a constituent 4553 partnership is not a general partner of the entity surviving or 4554 the new entity resulting from the merger or consolidation, then 4555 the former general partner shall have no liability for any 4556 obligation incurred after the merger or consolidation except to 4557 the extent that a former creditor of the constituent partnership 4558 in which the former general partner was a general partner extends 4559 credit to the surviving or new entity reasonably believing that 4560 the former general partner continued as a general partner of the 4561 surviving or new entity. 4562
- (B) If a general partner of a constituent partnership is not 4563 a general partner of the entity surviving or the new entity 4564 resulting from the merger or consolidation, then unless that 4565 general partner agrees otherwise in writing, the general partner 4566 shall be indemnified by the surviving or new entity against all 4567 present or future liabilities of the constituent partnership of 4568 which the general partner was a general partner. Any amount 4569 payable pursuant to section 1775.50 of the Revised Code to a 4570 partner of the constituent partnership in which that general 4571 partner was a partner shall be a present liability of that 4572 constituent partnership. 4573
- (C) In the case of a merger of a constituent domestic general 4574 partnership into a foreign surviving corporation, limited 4575

| liability company, or general partnership that is not licensed or | 4576 |
|--|------|
| registered to transact business in this state or in the case of a | 4577 |
| consolidation of a constituent domestic limited partnership into a | 4578 |
| new foreign corporation, limited liability company, er limited | 4579 |
| partnership, or limited liability partnership, if the surviving or | 4580 |
| new entity intends to transact business in this state and the | 4581 |
| certificate of merger or consolidation is accompanied by the | 4582 |
| information described in division (B)(4) of section 1775.47 of the | 4583 |
| Revised Code, then on the effective date of the merger or | 4584 |
| consolidation the surviving or new entity shall be considered to | 4585 |
| have complied with the requirements for procuring a license or for | 4586 |
| registration to transact business in this state as a foreign | 4587 |
| corporation, limited liability company, or limited partnership, as | 4588 |
| the case may be. In such a case, a copy of the certificate of | 4589 |
| merger or consolidation certified by the secretary of state | 4590 |
| constitutes the license certificate prescribed for a foreign | 4591 |
| corporation or the application for registration prescribed for a | 4592 |
| foreign limited liability company or foreign limited partnership. | 4593 |
| (D) Any action to set aside any merger or consolidation on | 4594 |
| the ground that any section of the Revised Code applicable to the | 4595 |
| merger or consolidation has not been complied with shall be | 4596 |
| brought within ninety days after the effective date of the merger | 4597 |
| or consolidation or forever be barred. | 4598 |
| (E) In the case of an entity organized or existing under the | 4599 |
| laws of any state other than this state, this section is subject | 4600 |
| to the laws of the state under the laws of which the entity exists | 4601 |
| or in which it has property. | 4602 |
| | |

Sec. 1775.49. (A) Unless otherwise provided in writing in the

partnership agreement of a constituent domestic general

partnership, the following are entitled to relief as dissenting

partners as provided in section 1775.50 of the Revised Code:

4603

4604

4605

| (1) Partners of a domestic general partnership that is being | 4607 |
|---|------|
| merged or consolidated into a surviving or new entity, domestic or | 4608 |
| foreign, pursuant to section 1775.45 or 1775.46 of the Revised | 4609 |
| Code; | 4610 |
| (2) In the case of a merger into a domestic general | 4611 |
| partnership, partners of the surviving domestic general | 4612 |
| partnership who under section 1775.45 of the Revised Code are | 4613 |
| entitled to vote or act on the adoption of an agreement of merger, | 4614 |
| but only as to the interests so entitling them to vote or act : | 4615 |
| (3) Partners of a domestic partnership that is being | 4616 |
| converted into a converted entity pursuant to section 1775.53 of | 4617 |
| the Revised Code. | 4618 |
| (B) Unless otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, a | 4619 |
| general partner of any constituent partnership shall be liable to | 4620 |
| the partners of the constituent partnership for any amount payable | 4621 |
| to them pursuant to section 1775.50 of the Revised Code as if the | 4622 |
| amount so payable were an existing liability of the constituent | 4623 |
| partnership at the time of the merger or, consolidation, or | 4624 |
| conversion. | 4625 |
| Cod 1775 FO (A) A partner of a demostic general partnership | 1626 |
| Sec. 1775.50. (A) A partner of a domestic general partnership | 4626 |
| is entitled to relief as a dissenting partner in respect of the | 4627 |
| proposals described in section 1775.49 of the Revised Code only in | 4628 |
| compliance with this section. | 4629 |
| (B) If the proposal of merger $\frac{\partial r}{\partial x}$ consolidation, or | 4630 |
| <pre>conversion is to be submitted to the partners at a meeting, the</pre> | 4631 |
| dissenting partner shall be a partner and a record holder of the | 4632 |
| partnership interests as to which the dissenting partner seeks | 4633 |
| relief as of the date fixed for the determination of partners | 4634 |
| entitled to notice of the meeting, and such interests shall not | 4635 |
| have been voted in favor of the proposal. Not later than ten days | 4636 |

after the date on which the vote on the proposal was taken at the 4637 meeting of the partners, the dissenting partner shall deliver to 4638 the general partnership a written demand for payment to the 4639 dissenting partner of the fair cash value of the interests as to 4640 which the dissenting partner seeks relief that states the 4641 dissenting partner's address, the number and class of those 4642 interests, and the amount claimed by the dissenting partner as the 4643 fair cash value of the interests. 4644

- (C) If the proposal of merger or, consolidation, or 4645 conversion is to be submitted to the partners for their written 4646 approval or other action without a meeting, the dissenting partner 4647 shall be a partner and a record holder of the interests of the 4648 partnership as to which the dissenting partner seeks relief as of 4649 the date the request for approval or action was sent to the 4650 partners entitled to act or otherwise approve the proposal, and 4651 the dissenting partner shall not have indicated approval of the 4652 proposal in the dissenting partner's capacity as a holder of such 4653 interests. Not later than fifteen days after the date on which the 4654 request for approval of or action on the proposal was mailed to 4655 the partners, the dissenting partner shall deliver to the 4656 partnership a written demand for payment to the dissenting partner 4657 of the fair cash value of the interests as to which the dissenting 4658 partner seeks relief, which demand shall state the dissenting 4659 partner's address, the number and class of such interests, and the 4660 amount claimed by the dissenting partner as the fair cash value of 4661 those interests. 4662
- (D) In the case of a merger or consolidation, a demand served on the constituent domestic general partnership involved 4664 constitutes service on the surviving entity or the new entity, 4665 whether the demand is served before, on, or after the effective 4666 date of the merger or consolidation. In the case of a conversion, 4667 a demand served on the converting domestic partnership constitutes 4668

| service on the converted entity, whether the demand is served | 4669 |
|---|------|
| before, on, or after the effective date of the conversion. | 4670 |
| (E) If the interests as to which a dissenting partner seeks | 4671 |
| relief are represented by certificates and if the domestic general | 4672 |
| partnership sends to the dissenting partner, at the address | 4673 |
| specified in the dissenting partner's demand, a request for | 4674 |
| certificates representing the interests as to which the dissenting | 4675 |
| partner seeks relief, the dissenting partner, within fifteen days | 4676 |
| from the date on which the request was sent, shall deliver to the | 4677 |
| general partnership the certificates requested so that the general | 4678 |
| partnership may endorse on them a legend to the effect that a | 4679 |
| demand for the fair cash value of such interests has been made. | 4680 |
| The general partnership promptly shall return the endorsed | 4681 |
| certificates to the dissenting partner. The failure of a | 4682 |
| dissenting partner to deliver such certificates terminates rights | 4683 |
| as a dissenting partner, at the option of the general partnership, | 4684 |
| exercised by written notice sent to the dissenting partner within | 4685 |
| twenty days after the lapse of the fifteen-day period, unless a | 4686 |
| court for good cause shown otherwise directs. If interests | 4687 |
| represented by a certificate on which such a legend has been | 4688 |
| endorsed are transferred, each new certificate issued for them | 4689 |
| shall bear a similar legend, together with the name of the | 4690 |
| original dissenting holder of such interests. Upon receiving a | 4691 |
| demand for payment from a dissenting partner who is a record | 4692 |
| holder of uncertificated interests, the general partnership shall | 4693 |
| make an appropriate notation of the demand for payment in its | 4694 |
| records. If uncertificated interests for which payment has been | 4695 |
| demanded are to be transferred, any writing sent to evidence the | 4696 |
| transfer shall bear the legend required for certificated interests | 4697 |
| as provided in this division. A transferee of the interests | 4698 |
| receiving a certificate so endorsed, or of uncertificated | 4699 |
| interests where such a notation has been made, acquires only such | 4700 |
| the rights in the general partnership as the original partner | 4701 |

holding such the interests had immediately after the service of a 4702 demand for payment of the fair cash value of the interests. A 4703 request under this division by the general partnership is not an 4704 admission by it that the holder of the interest is entitled to 4705 relief under this section.

- (F) Unless the partnership agreement of the constituent 4707 domestic general partnership in which the dissenting partner was a 4708 partner provides a reasonable basis for determining and paying the 4709 fair cash value of the interests as to which the dissenting 4710 partner seeks relief or unless that partnership and the dissenting 4711 partner have come to an agreement on the fair cash value of the 4712 interests as to which the dissenting partner seeks relief, the 4713 dissenting partner or the general partnership, which in the case 4714 of a merger or consolidation may be the surviving or new entity, 4715 or in the case of a conversion may be the converted entity, within 4716 ninety days after the service of the demand by the dissenting 4717 partner, may file a complaint under section 1775.51 of the Revised 4718 Code. The complaint shall be filed in the court of common pleas of 4719 the county in which the principal office of the general 4720 partnership that issued the interests is located or was located 4721 when the proposal of merger or, consolidation, or conversion was 4722 adopted by the partners of the general partnership. Other 4723 dissenting partners, within that ninety-day period, may join as 4724 plaintiffs or may be joined as defendants in any such proceeding, 4725 and any two or more such proceedings may be consolidated. 4726
- (G) The right and obligation of a dissenting partner to 4727 receive such fair cash value and to sell such interests as to 4728 which the dissenting partner seeks relief and the right and 4729 obligation of the domestic general partnership to purchase such 4730 interests and to pay the fair cash value of them terminate if any 4731 of the following applies: 4732

4733

(1) The dissenting partner has not complied with this

| section, unless the general partnership waives such failure. | 4734 |
|--|------|
| (2) The general partnership abandons the merger or_ | 4735 |
| consolidation, or conversion or is finally enjoined or prevented | 4736 |
| from carrying it out, or the partners rescind their adoption or | 4737 |
| approval of the merger or, consolidation, or conversion. | 4738 |
| (3) The dissenting partner withdraws the dissenting partner's | 4739 |
| demand, with the consent of the general partnership. | 4740 |
| (4) All of the following apply: | 4741 |
| (a) The partnership agreement of the constituent domestic | 4742 |
| general partnership in which the dissenting partner was a partner | 4743 |
| does not provide a reasonable basis for determining and paying the | 4744 |
| dissenting partner the fair cash value of the dissenting partner's | 4745 |
| interest. | 4746 |
| (b) The general partnership and the dissenting partner have | 4747 |
| not agreed upon the fair cash value of the interest. | 4748 |
| (c) Neither the dissenting partner nor the general | 4749 |
| partnership has filed or joined in a complaint under division (F) | 4750 |
| of this section within the period provided in that division. | 4751 |
| (H) Unless otherwise provided in the partnership agreement of | 4752 |
| the constituent domestic general partnership in which the | 4753 |
| dissenting partner was a partner, from the time the dissenting | 4754 |
| partner gives the demand until either the termination of the | 4755 |
| rights and obligations arising from it or the purchase of the | 4756 |
| interests by the general partnership, all other rights accruing | 4757 |
| from such interests, including voting or distribution rights, are | 4758 |
| suspended. If, during the suspension, any distribution is paid in | 4759 |
| money upon interests of such that class or any dividend, | 4760 |
| distribution, or interest is paid in money upon any securities | 4761 |
| issued in extinguishment of, or in substitution for, such | 4762 |
| interest, an amount equal to the dividend, distribution, or | 4763 |

interest that, except for the suspension, would have been payable 4764 upon such interests or securities shall be paid to the holder of 4765 record as a credit upon the fair cash value of the interests. If 4766 the right to receive fair cash value is terminated other than by 4767 the purchase of the interests by the general partnership, all 4768 rights of the dissenting partner shall be restored and all 4769 distributions that, except for the suspension, would have been 4770 made shall be made to the holder of record of the interests at the 4771 time of termination. 4772

Sec. 1775.51. (A) When authorized by division (F) of section 4773 1775.50 of the Revised Code, a dissenting partner or general 4774 partnership may file a complaint under this section demanding the 4775 relief described in this section. A complaint filed under this 4776 section shall contain a brief statement of the facts, including 4777 the vote or action by the partners and the facts entitling the 4778 dissenting partner to the relief demanded. No answer to such a 4779 complaint is required. Upon the filing of such a complaint, the 4780 court, on motion of the petitioner, shall enter an order fixing a 4781 date for a hearing on the complaint and requiring that a copy of 4782 the complaint and a notice of the filing and of the date for the 4783 hearing be given to the respondent or defendant in the manner in 4784 which summons is required to be served or substituted service is 4785 required to be made in other cases. On the date fixed for the 4786 hearing on the complaint or any adjournment of it, the court shall 4787 determine from the complaint and from such evidence as is 4788 submitted by either party whether the dissenting partner is 4789 entitled to be paid the fair cash value of any interests and, if 4790 so, the number and class of such the interests. If the court finds 4791 that the dissenting partner is so entitled, it may appoint one or 4792 more persons as appraisers to receive evidence and to recommend a 4793 decision on the amount of the fair cash value. The appraisers have 4794 such power and authority as is specified in the order of their 4795

| appointment. The court thereupon shall make a finding as to the | 4796 |
|---|------|
| fair cash value of the interests and shall render judgment against | 4797 |
| the general partnership for the payment of it, with interest at | 4798 |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ such $\frac{1}{2}$ rate and from $\frac{1}{2}$ date as the court considers equitable. | 4799 |
| The costs of the proceeding, including reasonable compensation to | 4800 |
| the appraisers to be fixed by the court, shall be assessed or | 4801 |
| apportioned as the court considers equitable. The proceeding is a | 4802 |
| special proceeding and final orders in it may be vacated, | 4803 |
| modified, or reversed on appeal pursuant to the Rules of Appellate | 4804 |
| Procedure and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, | 4805 |
| Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code. If, during the pendency of any | 4806 |
| proceeding under this section, a suit or proceeding is or has been | 4807 |
| instituted to enjoin or otherwise to prevent the carrying out of | 4808 |
| the action as to which the partner has dissented, the proceeding | 4809 |
| instituted under this section shall be stayed until the final | 4810 |
| determination of the other suit or proceeding. Unless any | 4811 |
| provision of division (G) of section 1775.50 of the Revised Code | 4812 |
| is applicable, the fair cash value of the interests that is agreed | 4813 |
| upon by the parties or fixed under this section shall be paid | 4814 |
| within thirty days after the date of final determination of such | 4815 |
| value under this division or the consummation of the merger $rac{\Theta r}{L}$ | 4816 |
| consolidation, or conversion, whichever occurs last. Upon the | 4817 |
| occurrence of the last such event, payment shall be made | 4818 |
| immediately to a holder of uncertificated interests entitled to | 4819 |
| such payment. In the case of holders of interests represented by | 4820 |
| certificates, payment shall be made only upon and simultaneously | 4821 |
| with the surrender to the domestic general partnership of the | 4822 |
| certificates representing the interests for which the payment is | 4823 |
| made. | 4824 |

(B) If the proposal of merger er, consolidation, or

conversion was submitted to the partners of the general

partnership for a vote at a meeting, fair cash value as to those

partners shall be determined as of the day before the day on which

4828

| the vote by the partners was taken. If the proposal was submitted | 4829 |
|--|------|
| to the partners for written approval or other action, fair cash | 4830 |
| value as to those partners shall be determined as of the day | 4831 |
| before the day on which the request for the approval or action was | 4832 |
| sent. The fair cash value of an interest for purposes of this | 4833 |
| section is the amount that a willing seller who is under no | 4834 |
| compulsion to sell would be willing to accept and that a willing | 4835 |
| buyer who is under no compulsion to purchase would be willing to | 4836 |
| pay, but the fair cash value paid to any partner shall not exceed | 4837 |
| the amount specified in the demand of that partner. In computing | 4838 |
| such fair cash value, any appreciation or depreciation in market | 4839 |
| value resulting from the merger or , consolidation, or conversion | 4840 |
| shall be excluded. | 4841 |

- Sec. 1775.52. If a domestic general partnership is a 4842 constituent entity to a merger or consolidation that has become 4843 effective, and the domestic general partnership is not the 4844 surviving or resulting entity of the merger or consolidation, or 4845 if a domestic partnership is the converting entity in a 4846 conversion, a judgment creditor of a partner of that domestic 4847 general partnership shall not levy execution against the assets of 4848 the partner to satisfy a judgment based on a claim against the 4849 surviving or resulting entity of the merger or, consolidation, or 4850 conversion unless any of the following applies: 4851
- (A) The claim is for an obligation of the domestic general 4852 partnership for which the partner is liable as provided in this 4853 chapter and one of the following applies: 4854
- (1) A judgment based on the same claim has been obtained 4855 against the surviving or resulting entity of the merger or 4856 consolidation or the entity resulting from the conversion and a 4857 writ of execution on the judgment has been returned unsatisfied in 4858 whole or in part.

| (2) The surviving or resulting entity of the merger $\frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_{\perp}}{\partial \mathbf{r}_{\parallel}}$ | 4860 |
|---|------|
| consolidation, or conversion is a debtor in bankruptcy. | 4861 |
| (3) The partner has agreed that the creditor need not exhaust | 4862 |
| the assets of the domestic general partnership that was not the | 4863 |
| surviving or resulting entity of the merger or consolidation or | 4864 |
| the entity resulting from the conversion. | 4865 |
| (4) The partner has agreed that the creditor need not exhaust | 4866 |
| the assets of the surviving or resulting entity of the merger or | 4867 |
| consolidation or the entity resulting from the conversion. | 4868 |
| (B) A court grants permission to the judgment creditor to | 4869 |
| levy execution against the assets of the partner based on a | 4870 |
| finding that the assets of the surviving or resulting entity of | 4871 |
| the merger $\frac{\partial \mathbf{r}_{\perp}}{\partial \mathbf{r}_{\perp}}$ consolidation, or conversion that are subject to | 4872 |
| execution are clearly insufficient to satisfy the judgment, that | 4873 |
| exhaustion of the assets of the surviving or resulting entity of | 4874 |
| the merger or consolidation or the entity resulting from the | 4875 |
| conversion is excessively burdensome, or that the grant of | 4876 |
| permission is an appropriate exercise of the court's equitable | 4877 |
| powers. | 4878 |
| (C) Liability is imposed on the partner by law or contract | 4879 |
| independent of the existence of the surviving or resulting entity | 4880 |
| of the merger or consolidation or the entity resulting from the | 4881 |
| conversion. | 4882 |
| Sec. 1775.53. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, | 4883 |
| pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as provided in | 4884 |
| this section, a domestic or foreign entity other than a domestic | 4885 |
| partnership may be converted into a domestic partnership. The | 4886 |
| conversion also must be permitted by the chapter of the Revised | 4887 |
| Code or by the laws under which the converting entity exists. | 4888 |
| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 4889 |

| all of the following: | 4890 |
|---|--------------|
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being converted, the | 4891 |
| name of the entity into which the entity will be converted, and | 4892 |
| the jurisdiction of formation of the converting entity; | 4893 |
| (b) If the converted entity is a limited liability | 4894 |
| partnership, its registration application; | 4895 |
| | |
| (c) The partnership agreement of the converted domestic | 4896 |
| partnership or a provision that the written agreement of the | 4897 |
| converting entity, a copy of which shall be attached to the | 4898 |
| declaration of conversion, with any amendments that are set forth | 4899 |
| in the declaration of conversion, is the agreement of the | 4900 |
| converted domestic partnership; | 4901 |
| (d) The general partners of the converted partnership; | 4902 |
| (e) All statements and matters required to be set forth in an | 4903 |
| instrument of conversion by the laws under which the converting | 4904 |
| entity exists; | 4905 |
| (f) The terms of the conversion; the mode of carrying them | 4906 |
| into effect; and the manner and basis of converting the interests | 4907 |
| or shares of the converting entity into, or substituting the | 4908 |
| interests or shares in the converting entity for, interests, | 4909 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any | 4910 |
| other property or any combination of interests, evidences of | 4911 |
| indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any other | 4912 |
| property of the converted partnership. | 4913 |
| (2) No conversion or substitution described in this section | 4914 |
| shall be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that | 4915 |
| the conversion or substitution would render the converted | 4916 |
| partnership unable to pay its obligations as they become due in | 4917 |
| the usual course of its affairs. | 4918 |
| CHE ADMAL COMEDE OF TED ATTAILD. | ユ ジエロ |
| (C) The written declaration of conversion may set forth any | 4919 |

| of the following: | 4920 |
|--|------|
| (1) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 4921 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate of | 4922 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1775.55 of the Revised Code; | 4923 |
| (2) A provision authorizing the converting entity to abandon | 4924 |
| the proposed conversion by action of authorized representatives of | 4925 |
| the converting entity taken prior to the filing of the certificate | 4926 |
| of conversion pursuant to section 1775.55 of the Revised Code; | 4927 |
| (3) A statement of, or a statement of the method to be used | 4928 |
| to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting | 4929 |
| entity at the time of the conversion; | 4930 |
| (4) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition | 4931 |
| to the converting entity; | 4932 |
| (5) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 4933 |
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. | 4934 |
| (D) At any time before the filing of the certificate of | 4935 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1775.55 of the Revised Code, the | 4936 |
| conversion may be abandoned by any representatives authorized to | 4937 |
| do so by the declaration of conversion, or by the same vote as was | 4938 |
| required to adopt the declaration of conversion. | 4939 |
| (E) Unless the converted entity is a limited liability | 4940 |
| partnership, each person that will be a partner of the partnership | 4941 |
| that is the converted entity specifically shall agree in writing | 4942 |
| to be a partner in the partnership that is the converted entity. | 4943 |
| God 1775 EA (A) Cubicat to division (B)(C) of this continu | 4044 |
| Sec. 1775.54. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, | 4944 |
| pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as provided in | 4945 |
| this section, a domestic partnership may be converted into a | 4946 |
| domestic or foreign entity other than a domestic partnership. The | 4947 |
| conversion also must be permitted by the chapter of the Revised | 4948 |
| Code or by the laws under which the converted entity will exist. | 4949 |

| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 4950 |
|--|------|
| all of the following: | 4951 |
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being converted, the | 4952 |
| name of the entity into which the entity will be converted, the | 4953 |
| form of the converted entity, and the jurisdiction of formation of | 4954 |
| the converted entity; | 4955 |
| (b) If the converted entity is a domestic entity, the | 4956 |
| complete terms of all documents required under the applicable | 4957 |
| chapter of the Revised Code to form the converted entity; | 4958 |
| (c) If the converted entity is a foreign entity, all of the | 4959 |
| <pre>following:</pre> | 4960 |
| (i) The complete terms of all documents required under the | 4961 |
| law of its formation to form the converted entity; | 4962 |
| (ii) The consent of the converted entity to be sued and | 4963 |
| served with process in this state, and the irrevocable appointment | 4964 |
| of the secretary of state as the agent of the converted entity to | 4965 |
| accept service of process in this state to enforce against the | 4966 |
| converted entity any obligation of the converting partnership or | 4967 |
| to enforce the rights of a dissenting partner of the converting | 4968 |
| <pre>partnership;</pre> | 4969 |
| (iii) If the converted entity desires to transact business in | 4970 |
| this state, the information required to qualify or be licensed | 4971 |
| under the applicable chapter of the Revised Code; | 4972 |
| (d) All other statements and matters required to be set forth | 4973 |
| in the declaration of conversion by the applicable chapter of the | 4974 |
| Revised Code if the converted entity is a domestic entity, or by | 4975 |
| the laws under which the converted entity will be formed, if the | 4976 |
| converted entity is a foreign entity; | 4977 |
| (e) The terms of the conversion; the mode of carrying them | 4978 |
| into effect; and the manner and basis of converting the interests | 4979 |

| or shares of the converting partnership into, or substituting the |
|--|
| interests in the converting partnership for, interests, evidences |
| of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any other |
| property or any combination of interests, evidences of |
| indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any other |
| property of the converted entity. |
| (2) No conversion or substitution described in this section |
| shall be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that |
| the conversion or substitution would render the converted entity |
| unable to pay its obligations as they become due in the usual |
| course of its affairs. |
| (C) The written declaration of conversion may set forth any |
| of the following: |
| (1) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate of |
| conversion pursuant to section 1775.55 of the Revised Code; |
| (2) A provision authorizing the converting partnership to |
| abandon the proposed conversion by action of the partners of the |
| converting partnership taken prior to the filing of the |
| certificate of conversion pursuant to section 1775.55 of the |
| Revised Code; |
| (3) A statement of, or a statement of the method to be used |
| to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting |
| partnership at the time of the conversion; |
| (4) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition |
| to the converting entity; |
| (5) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with |
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. |
| (D) The partners of the converting partnership must adopt the |
| declaration of conversion to effect the conversion |

| (E)(1) All partners, whether or not they are entitled to vote | 5010 |
|--|------|
| or act, shall be given written notice of any meeting of partners | 5011 |
| of a partnership or of any proposed action by the partners, which | 5012 |
| meeting or action is to adopt a declaration of conversion. The | 5013 |
| notice shall be given to the partners either as provided in | 5014 |
| writing in the partnership agreement or by mail at the partners' | 5015 |
| addresses as they appear on the records of the partnership, or in | 5016 |
| person. Unless the partnership agreement provides a shorter or | 5017 |
| longer period, notice shall be given not less than seven and not | 5018 |
| more than sixty days before the meeting or the effective date of | 5019 |
| the action. | 5020 |
| (2) The notice described in division (E)(1) of this section | 5021 |
| shall be accompanied by a copy or a summary of the material | 5022 |
| provisions of the declaration of conversion. | 5023 |
| (F) The unanimous vote or action of the partners of a | 5024 |
| converting partnership, or a different number or proportion as | 5025 |
| provided in writing in the partnership agreement, is required to | 5026 |
| adopt a declaration of conversion. | 5027 |
| If the declaration of conversion would have an effect or | 5028 |
| authorize any action that under any applicable law or the | 5029 |
| partnership agreement could be effected or authorized only by or | 5030 |
| pursuant to a specified vote or action of the partners, or of any | 5031 |
| class or group of partners, the declaration of conversion also | 5032 |
| must be adopted or approved by the same vote or action as would be | 5033 |
| required to effect that change or authorize that action. | 5034 |
| (G)(1) At any time before the filing of the certificate of | 5035 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1775.55 of the Revised Code, the | 5036 |
| conversion may be abandoned by all of the partners of the | 5037 |
| converting partnership or by any representatives authorized to do | 5038 |
| so by the declaration of conversion, or by the same vote as was | 5039 |
| required to adopt the dealeration of genvergion | 5040 |

| (2) The declaration of conversion may contain a provision | 5041 |
|--|------|
| authorizing less than all of the partners to amend the declaration | 5042 |
| of conversion at any time before the filing of the certificate of | 5043 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1775.55 of the Revised Code, except | 5044 |
| that, after the adoption of the declaration of conversion by the | 5045 |
| partners, less than all the partners are not authorized to amend | 5046 |
| the declaration of conversion to do any of the following: | 5047 |
| (a) Alter or change the amount or kind of interests, shares, | 5048 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash rights, or any | 5049 |
| other property to be received by the partners of the converting | 5050 |
| partnership in conversion of, or substitution for, their | 5051 |
| <u>interests;</u> | 5052 |
| (b) Alter or change any term of the organizational documents | 5053 |
| of the converted entity except for alterations or changes that are | 5054 |
| adopted with the vote or action of the persons the vote or action | 5055 |
| of which would be required for the alteration or change after the | 5056 |
| <pre>conversion;</pre> | 5057 |
| (c) Alter or change any other terms and conditions of the | 5058 |
| declaration of conversion if any of the alterations or changes, | 5059 |
| alone or in the aggregate, materially and adversely would affect | 5060 |
| the partners or any class or group of partners of the converting | 5061 |
| partnership. | 5062 |
| Sec. 1775.55. (A) Upon the adoption of a declaration of | 5063 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1775.53 or 1775.54 of the Revised | 5064 |
| Code, or at a later time as authorized by the declaration of | 5065 |
| conversion, a certificate of conversion that is signed by an | 5066 |
| authorized representative of the converting entity shall be filed | 5067 |
| with the secretary of state. The certificate shall be on a form | 5068 |
| prescribed by the secretary of state and shall set forth only the | 5069 |
| information required by this section. | 5070 |

| (B)(1) The certificate of conversion shall set forth all of | 5071 |
|--|------|
| the following: | 5072 |
| (a) The name and the form of entity of the converting entity | 5073 |
| and the state under the laws of which the converting entity | 5074 |
| <u>exists;</u> | 5075 |
| (b) A statement that the converting entity has complied with | 5076 |
| all of the laws under which it exists and that those laws permit | 5077 |
| the conversion; | 5078 |
| (c) The name and mailing address of the person or entity that | 5079 |
| is to provide a copy of the declaration of conversion in response | 5080 |
| to any written request made by a shareholder, partner, or member | 5081 |
| of the converting entity; | 5082 |
| (d) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 5083 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate pursuant to | 5084 |
| this section; | 5085 |
| (e) The signature of the representative or representatives | 5086 |
| authorized to sign the certificate on behalf of the converting | 5087 |
| entity and the office held or the capacity in which the | 5088 |
| representative is acting; | 5089 |
| (f) A statement that the declaration of conversion is | 5090 |
| authorized on behalf of the converting entity and that each person | 5091 |
| that signed the certificate on behalf of the converting entity is | 5092 |
| authorized to do so; | 5093 |
| (g) The name and the form of the converted entity and the | 5094 |
| state under the laws of which the converted entity will exist; | 5095 |
| (h) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that will not | 5096 |
| be licensed in this state, the name and address of the statutory | 5097 |
| agent upon whom any process, notice, or demand may be served. | 5098 |
| (2) In the case of a conversion into a new domestic | 5099 |
| corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership, or | 5100 |

| other partnership, any organizational document that would be filed | 5101 |
|--|------|
| upon the creation of the converted entity shall be filed with the | 5102 |
| certificate of conversion. | 5103 |
| (3) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that desires | 5104 |
| to transact business in this state, the certificate of conversion | 5105 |
| shall be accompanied by the information required by division | 5106 |
| (B)(7), (8), (9), or (10) of section 1775.46 of the Revised Code. | 5107 |
| (4) If a foreign or domestic corporation licensed to transact | 5108 |
| business in this state is the converting entity, the certificate | 5109 |
| of conversion shall be accompanied by the affidavits, receipts, | 5110 |
| certificates or other evidence required by division (H) of section | 5111 |
| 1701.86 of the Revised Code with respect to a converting domestic | 5112 |
| corporation, or by the affidavits, receipts, certificates or other | 5113 |
| evidence required by division (C) or (D) of section 1703.17 of the | 5114 |
| Revised Code with respect to a foreign corporation. | 5115 |
| (C) If the converting entity or the converted entity is | 5116 |
| organized or formed under the laws of a state other than this | 5117 |
| state or under any chapter of the Revised Code other than this | 5118 |
| chapter, all documents required to be filed in connection with the | 5119 |
| conversion by the laws of that state or that chapter also shall be | 5120 |
| filed in the proper office. | 5121 |
| (D) Upon the filing of a certificate of conversion and other | 5122 |
| filings required by division (C) of this section, or at any later | 5123 |
| date that the certificate of conversion specifies, the conversion | 5124 |
| is effective, subject to the limitation that no conversion shall | 5125 |
| be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the | 5126 |
| conversion would render the converted entity unable to pay its | 5127 |
| obligations as they become due in the usual course of its affairs. | 5128 |
| (E) The secretary of state shall furnish, upon request and | 5129 |
| payment of the fee specified in division (K)(2) of section 111.16 | 5130 |
| of the Revised Code, the secretary of state's certificate setting | 5131 |

| interests are located. Title to any real estate or any interest in | |
|--|--|
| real estate that was vested in the converting entity does not | |
| revert or in any way is impaired by reason of the conversion. | |
| (ii) The rights, privileges, immunities, powers, franchises, | |
| and authority, whether of a public or a private nature, of the | |
| converting entity. | |
| (b) All obligations belonging or due to the converting | |
| entity. | |
| (4) All the rights of creditors of the converting entity are | |
| preserved unimpaired, and all liens upon the property of the | |
| converting entity are preserved unimpaired. If a general partner | |
| of a converting partnership is not a general partner of the entity | |
| resulting from the conversion, then the former general partner has | |
| no liability for any obligation incurred after the conversion | |
| except to the extent that a former creditor of the converting | |
| partnership in which the former general partner was a general | |
| partner extends credit to the converted entity reasonably | |
| believing that the former general partner continues as a general | |
| partner of the converted entity. | |
| (B) If a general partner of a converting partnership is not a | |
| general partner of the entity resulting from the conversion, then | |
| unless that general partner agrees otherwise in writing, the | |
| general partner shall be indemnified by the converted entity | |
| against all present or future liabilities of the converting | |
| partnership of which the general partner was a general partner. | |
| Any amount payable pursuant to section 1775.50 of the Revised Code | |
| to a partner of the converting partnership in which that general | |
| partner was a partner is a present liability of the converting | |
| partnership. | |
| (C) In the case of a conversion into a foreign corporation, | |
| limited liability company or partnership that is not licensed or | |

| registered to transact business in this state, if the converted | 519 |
|--|-----|
| entity intends to transact business in this state, and the | 519 |
| certificate of conversion is accompanied by the information | 519 |
| described in division (B)(4) of section 1775.47 of the Revised | 519 |
| Code, then on the effective date of the conversion, the converted | 519 |
| entity is considered to have complied with the requirements for | 519 |
| procuring a license or for registration to transact business in | 519 |
| this state as a foreign corporation, limited liability company, | 519 |
| limited partnership, or limited liability partnership as the case | 520 |
| may be. In such a case, a copy of the certificate of conversion | 520 |
| certified by the secretary of state constitutes the license | 520 |
| certificate prescribed for a foreign corporation or the | 520 |
| application for registration prescribed for a foreign limited | 520 |
| liability company, foreign limited partnership, or foreign limited | 520 |
| liability partnership. | 520 |
| (D) Any action to set aside any conversion on the ground that | 520 |
| any section of the Revised Code applicable to the conversion has | 520 |
| not been complied with shall be brought within ninety days after | 520 |
| the effective date of the conversion or is forever barred. | 521 |
| the effective date of the conversion of is follower barred. | 221 |
| (E) In the case of a converting or converted entity organized | 521 |
| or existing under the laws of any state other than this state, | 521 |
| this section is subject to the laws of the state under which that | 521 |
| entity exists or in which it has property. | 521 |
| | |
| Sec. 1782.435. (A) Unless otherwise provided in writing in | 521 |
| the partnership agreement of a constituent domestic limited | 521 |
| partnership, the following are entitled to relief as dissenting | 521 |
| partners as provided in section 1782.436 of the Revised Code: | 521 |
| (1) Partners of a domestic limited partnership that is being | 521 |
| merged or consolidated into a surviving or new entity, domestic or | 522 |
| foreign, pursuant to section 1782.431 or 1782.432 of the Revised | 522 |

Code;

| (2) In the case of a merger into a domestic limited | 5223 |
|--|------|
| partnership, partners of the surviving domestic limited | 5224 |
| partnership who under section 1782.431 of the Revised Code are | 5225 |
| entitled to vote or act on the adoption of an agreement or merger, | 5226 |
| but only as to the interests so entitling them to vote or $\operatorname{act}_{\underline{i}}$ | 5227 |
| (3) Partners of a domestic limited partnership that is being | 5228 |
| converted into a converted entity pursuant to section 1782.439 of | 5229 |
| the Revised Code. | 5230 |
| (B) Unless otherwise expressly agreed to in writing, a | 5231 |
| general partner of any constituent partnership shall be liable to | 5232 |
| the partners of the constituent partnership for any amount payable | 5233 |
| to them pursuant to section 1782.436 of the Revised Code as if the | 5234 |
| amount so payable were an existing liability of the constituent | 5235 |
| partnership at the time of the merger or consolidation. | 5236 |
| | |
| Sec. 1782.436. (A) A partner of a domestic limited | 5237 |
| partnership is entitled to relief as a dissenting partner in | 5238 |
| respect of the proposals described in section 1782.435 of the | 5239 |
| Revised Code only in compliance with this section. | 5240 |
| (B) If the proposal of merger or, consolidation, or | 5241 |
| <pre>conversion is to be submitted to the partners at a meeting, the</pre> | 5242 |
| dissenting partner shall be a partner and a record holder of the | 5243 |
| partnership interests as to which he the dissenting partner seeks | 5244 |
| relief as of the date fixed for the determination of partners | 5245 |
| entitled to notice of the meeting, and such interests shall not | 5246 |
| have been voted in favor of the proposal. Not later than ten days | 5247 |
| after the date on which the vote on the proposal was taken at the | 5248 |
| meeting of the partners, the dissenting partner shall deliver to | 5249 |
| the limited partnership a written demand for payment to $\frac{1}{1}$ | 5250 |
| dissenting partner of the fair cash value of the interests as to | 5251 |
| which he the dissenting partner seeks relief that states his the | 5252 |
| dissenting partner's address, the number and class of those | 5253 |

interests, and the amount claimed by <u>him</u> the dissenting partner as 5254 the fair cash value of the interests. 5255

- (C) If the proposal of merger or, consolidation, or 5256 <u>conversion</u> is to be submitted to the partners for their written 5257 approval or other action without meeting, the dissenting partner 5258 shall be a partner and a record holder of the interests of the 5259 partnership as to which he the dissenting partner seeks relief as 5260 of the date such the writing was sent to the partners entitled to 5261 act or otherwise approve the proposal, and the dissenting partner 5262 shall not have indicated his approval of the proposal in his the 5263 dissenting partner's capacity as a holder of such interests. Not 5264 later than fifteen days after the date on which request for 5265 approval of the proposal was mailed to the partners, the 5266 dissenting partner shall deliver to the partnership a written 5267 demand for payment to him the dissenting partner of the fair cash 5268 value of the interests as to which he the dissenting partner seeks 5269 relief, which demand shall state his the dissenting partner's 5270 address, the number and class of such interests, and the amount 5271 claimed by him the dissenting partner as the fair cash value of 5272 those interests. 5273
- (D) In the case of a merger or consolidation, a demand served 5274 on the constituent domestic limited partnership involved 5275 constitutes service on the surviving entity or the new entity, 5276 whether the demand is served before, on, or after the effective 5277 date of the merger or consolidation. In the case of a conversion, 5278 a demand served on the converting domestic limited partnership 5279 constitutes service on the converted entity, whether the demand is 5280 served before, on, or after the effective date of the conversion. 5281
- (E) If the interests as to which a dissenting partner seeks
 relief are represented by certificates and if the domestic limited
 partnership sends to the dissenting partner, at the address
 specified in his the dissenting partner's demand, a request for
 5282

| certificates representing the interests as to which he the | 5286 |
|--|------|
| dissenting partner seeks relief, the dissenting partner, within | 5287 |
| fifteen days from the date on which the request was sent, shall | 5288 |
| deliver to the limited partnership the certificates requested so | 5289 |
| that the limited partnership may endorse on them a legend to the | 5290 |
| effect that a demand for the fair cash value of such interests has | 5291 |
| been made. The limited partnership promptly shall return the | 5292 |
| endorsed certificates to the dissenting partner. The failure of a | 5293 |
| dissenting partner to deliver such certificates terminates his | 5294 |
| rights as a dissenting partner, at the option of the limited | 5295 |
| partnership, exercised by written notice sent to the dissenting | 5296 |
| partner within twenty days after the lapse of the fifteen-day | 5297 |
| period, unless a court for good cause shown otherwise directs. If | 5298 |
| interests represented by a certificate on which such a legend has | 5299 |
| been endorsed are transferred, each new certificate issued for | 5300 |
| them shall bear a similar legend, together with the name of the | 5301 |
| original dissenting holder of such interests. Upon receiving a | 5302 |
| demand for payment from a dissenting partner who is a record | 5303 |
| holder of uncertificated interests, the limited partnership shall | 5304 |
| make an appropriate notation of the demand for payment in its | 5305 |
| records. If uncertificated interests for which payment has been | 5306 |
| demanded are to be transferred, any writing sent to evidence the | 5307 |
| transfer shall bear the legend required for certificated | 5308 |
| securities as provided in this division. A transferee of the | 5309 |
| interests receiving a certificate so endorsed, or of | 5310 |
| uncertificated securities where such a notation has been made, | 5311 |
| acquires only such rights in the limited partnership as the | 5312 |
| original partner holding such interests had immediately after the | 5313 |
| service of a demand for payment of the fair cash value of the | 5314 |
| interests. A request under this division by the limited | 5315 |
| partnership is not an admission by it that the holder of the | 5316 |
| interest is entitled to relief under this section. | 5317 |

(F) Unless the partnership agreement of the constituent

| domestic limited partnership in which the dissenting partner was a | 5319 |
|--|------|
| partner provides a reasonable basis for determining and paying the | 5320 |
| fair cash value of the interests as to which the dissenting | 5321 |
| partner seeks relief or unless the limited partnership and the | 5322 |
| dissenting partner have come to an agreement on the fair cash | 5323 |
| value of the interests as to which the dissenting partner seeks | 5324 |
| relief, the dissenting partner or the limited partnership, which | 5325 |
| in the case of a merger or consolidation may be the surviving or | 5326 |
| new entity, or in the case of a conversion is the converted | 5327 |
| entity, within three months after the service of the demand by the | 5328 |
| dissenting partner, may file a complaint under section 1782.437 of | 5329 |
| the Revised Code. The complaint shall be filed in the court of | 5330 |
| common pleas of the county in which the principal office of the | 5331 |
| limited partnership that issued the interests is located or was | 5332 |
| located when the proposal was adopted by the partners of the | 5333 |
| limited partnership. Other dissenting partners, within that | 5334 |
| three-month period, may join as plaintiffs or may be joined as | 5335 |
| defendants in any such proceeding, and any two or more such | 5336 |
| proceedings may be consolidated. | 5337 |
| | |

- (G) The right and obligation of a dissenting partner to 5338 receive such fair cash value and to sell such interests as to 5339 which he the dissenting partner seeks relief and the right and 5340 obligation of the domestic limited partnership to purchase such 5341 interests and to pay the fair cash value of them terminate if any 5342 of the following applies: 5343
- (1) The dissenting partner has not complied with this 5344 section, unless the limited partnership waives such failure. 5345
- (2) The limited partnership abandons the merger or. 5346 consolidation, or conversion or is finally enjoined or prevented 5347 from carrying it out, or the partners rescind their adoption or 5348 approval of the merger or, consolidation, or conversion. 5349

| (3) The dissenting partner withdraws his the dissenting | 5350 |
|---|------|
| <pre>partner's demand, with the consent of the limited partnership.</pre> | 5351 |
| (4) All of the following apply: | 5352 |
| (a) The partnership agreement of the constituent domestic | 5353 |
| limited partnership in which the dissenting partner was a partner | 5354 |
| does not provide a reasonable basis for determining and paying the | 5355 |
| dissenting partner the fair cash value of his the dissenting | 5356 |
| <pre>partner's interest.</pre> | 5357 |
| (b) The limited partnership and the dissenting partner have | 5358 |
| not agreed upon the fair cash value of the interest. | 5359 |
| (c) Neither the dissenting partner nor the limited | 5360 |
| partnership has filed or joined in a complaint under division (F) | 5361 |
| of this section within the period provided in that division. | 5362 |
| (H) Unless otherwise provided in the partnership agreement of | 5363 |
| the constituent domestic limited partnership in which the | 5364 |
| dissenting partner was a partner, from the time the dissenting | 5365 |
| partner gives the demand until either the termination of the | 5366 |
| rights and obligations arising from it or the purchase of the | 5367 |
| interests by the limited partnership, all other rights accruing | 5368 |
| from such interests, including voting or distribution rights, are | 5369 |
| suspended. If, during the suspension, any distribution is paid in | 5370 |
| money upon interests of $\frac{1}{2}$ class or any dividend, | 5371 |
| distribution, or interest is paid in money upon any securities | 5372 |
| issued in extinguishment of, or in substitution for, such | 5373 |
| interest, an amount equal to the dividend, distribution, or | 5374 |
| interest that, except for the suspension, would have been payable | 5375 |
| upon such interests or securities shall be paid to the holder of | 5376 |
| record as a credit upon the fair cash value of the interests. If | 5377 |
| the right to receive fair cash value is terminated other than by | 5378 |
| the purchase of the interests by the limited partnership, all | 5379 |
| rights of the dissenting partner shall be restored and all | 5380 |

distributions that, except for the suspension, would have been 5381 made shall be made to the holder of record of the interests at the 5382 time of termination. 5383

Sec. 1782.437. (A) When authorized by division (F) of section 5384 1782.436 of the Revised Code, a dissenting partner or limited 5385 partnership may file a complaint under this section demanding the 5386 relief described in this section. A complaint filed under this 5387 section shall contain a brief statement of the facts, including 5388 the vote or action by the partners and the facts entitling the 5389 dissenting partner to the relief demanded. No answer to such a 5390 complaint is required. Upon the filing of such a complaint, the 5391 court, on motion of the petitioner, shall enter an order fixing a 5392 date for a hearing on the complaint and requiring that a copy of 5393 the complaint and a notice of the filing and of the date for the 5394 hearing be given to the respondent or defendant in the manner in 5395 which summons is required to be served or substituted service is 5396 required to be made in other cases. On the date fixed for the 5397 hearing on the complaint or any adjournment of it, the court shall 5398 determine from the complaint and from such evidence as is 5399 submitted by either party whether the dissenting partner is 5400 entitled to be paid the fair cash value of any interests and, if 5401 so, the number and class of such interests. If the court finds 5402 that the dissenting partner is so entitled, it may appoint one or 5403 more persons as appraisers to receive evidence and to recommend a 5404 decision on the amount of the fair cash value. The appraisers have 5405 such power and authority as is specified in the order of their 5406 appointment. The court thereupon shall make a finding as to the 5407 fair cash value of the interests and shall render judgment against 5408 the limited partnership for the payment of it, with interest at 5409 \underline{a} rate and from \underline{a} date as the court considers equitable. 5410 The costs of the proceeding, including reasonable compensation to 5411 the appraisers to be fixed by the court, shall be assessed or 5412

| apportioned as the court considers equitable. The proceeding is a | 5413 |
|---|------|
| special proceeding and final orders in it may be vacated, | 5414 |
| modified, or reversed on appeal pursuant to the Rules of Appellate | 5415 |
| Procedure and, to the extent not in conflict with those rules, | 5416 |
| Chapter 2505. of the Revised Code. If, during the pendency of any | 5417 |
| proceeding under this section, a suit or proceeding is or has been | 5418 |
| instituted to enjoin or otherwise to prevent the carrying out of | 5419 |
| the action as to which the partner has dissented, the proceeding | 5420 |
| instituted under this section shall be stayed until the final | 5421 |
| determination of the other suit or proceeding. Unless any | 5422 |
| provision of division (G) of section 1782.436 of the Revised Code | 5423 |
| is applicable, the fair cash value of the interests that is agreed | 5424 |
| upon by the parties or fixed under this section shall be paid | 5425 |
| within thirty days after the date of final determination of such | 5426 |
| value under this division or the consummation of the merger or _ | 5427 |
| consolidation, or conversion, whichever occurs last. Upon the | 5428 |
| occurrence of the last such event, payment shall be made | 5429 |
| immediately to a holder of uncertificated securities entitled to | 5430 |
| such payment. In the case of holders of interests represented by | 5431 |
| certificates, payment shall be made only upon and simultaneously | 5432 |
| with the surrender to the domestic limited partnership of the | 5433 |
| certificates representing the interests for which the payment is | 5434 |
| made. | 5435 |

(B) If the proposal was submitted to the partners of the 5436 limited partnership for a vote at a meeting, fair cash value as to 5437 those partners shall be determined as of the day before the day on 5438 which the vote by the partners was taken. If the proposal was 5439 submitted to the partners for written approval or other action, 5440 fair cash value as to those partners shall be determined as of the 5441 day before the day on which the request for the approval or action 5442 was sent. The fair cash value of an interest for purposes of this 5443 section is the amount that a willing seller who is under no 5444 compulsion to sell would be willing to accept and that a willing 5445

| buyer who is under no compulsion to purchase would be willing to | 5446 |
|---|---------|
| pay, but the fair cash value paid to any partner shall not exceed | 5447 |
| the amount specified in the demand of that partner. In computing | 5448 |
| such fair cash value, any appreciation or depreciation in market | 5449 |
| value resulting from the merger or, consolidation, or conversion | 5450 |
| shall be excluded. | 5451 |
| | |
| Sec. 1782.438. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this | 5452 |
| section, pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as | 5453 |
| provided in this section, a domestic or foreign entity other than | 5454 |
| a domestic limited partnership may be converted into a domestic | 5455 |
| limited partnership. The conversion also must be permitted by the | 5456 |
| chapter of the Revised Code or by the laws under which the | 5457 |
| converting entity exists. | 5458 |
| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 5459 |
| all of the following: | 5460 |
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being sengerated the | E 1 6 1 |
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being converted, the | 5461 |
| name of the entity into which the entity will be converted, and | 5462 |
| the jurisdiction of formation of the converting entity; | 5463 |
| (b) The certificate of limited partnership of the converted | 5464 |
| limited partnership; | 5465 |
| (c) The partnership agreement of the converted domestic | 5466 |
| limited partnership or a provision that the written agreement of | 5467 |
| the converting entity, a copy of which shall be attached to the | 5468 |
| declaration of conversion, with any amendments that are set forth | 5469 |
| in the declaration of conversion, is the agreement of the | 5470 |
| <pre>converted domestic limited partnership;</pre> | 5471 |
| (d) The general partners of the converted domestic limited | 5472 |
| partnership; | 5473 |
| (e) All statements and matters required to be set forth in an | 5474 |
| instrument of conversion by the laws under which the converting | 5475 |

| <pre>entity exists;</pre> | 5476 |
|--|------|
| (f) The terms of the conversion; the mode of carrying them | 5477 |
| into effect; and the manner and basis of converting the interests | 5478 |
| or shares of the converting entity into, or substituting the | 5479 |
| interests or shares in the converting entity for, interests, | 5480 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any | 5481 |
| other property or any combination of interests, evidences of | 5482 |
| indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any other | 5483 |
| property of the converted limited partnership. | 5484 |
| (2) No conversion or substitution described in this section | 5485 |
| shall be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that | 5486 |
| the conversion or substitution would render the converted limited | 5487 |
| partnership unable to pay its obligations as they become due in | 5488 |
| the usual course of its affairs. | 5489 |
| (C) The written declaration of conversion may set forth any | 5490 |
| of the following: | 5491 |
| (1) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 5492 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate of | 5493 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1782.440 of the Revised Code; | 5494 |
| (2) A provision authorizing the converting entity to abandon | 5495 |
| the proposed conversion by action of authorized representatives of | 5496 |
| the converting entity taken prior to the filing of the certificate | 5497 |
| of conversion pursuant to section 1782.440 of the Revised Code; | 5498 |
| (3) A statement of, or a statement of the method to be used | 5499 |
| to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting | 5500 |
| entity at the time of the conversion; | 5501 |
| (4) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition | 5502 |
| to the converting entity; | 5503 |
| (5) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 5504 |
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. | 5505 |

| (D) At any time before the filing of the certificate of | 5506 |
|--|------|
| conversion pursuant to section 1782.440 of the Revised Code, the | 5507 |
| conversion may be abandoned by any representatives authorized to | 5508 |
| do so by the declaration of conversion, or by the same vote as was | 5509 |
| required to adopt the declaration of conversion. | 5510 |
| (E) Each person that will be a general partner of the | 5511 |
| domestic limited partnership that is the converted entity | 5512 |
| specifically shall agree in writing to be a general partner in the | 5513 |
| domestic limited partnership that is the converted entity. | 5514 |
| | |
| Sec. 1782.439. (A) Subject to division (B)(2) of this | 5515 |
| section, pursuant to a written declaration of conversion as | 5516 |
| provided in this section, a domestic limited partnership may be | 5517 |
| converted into a domestic or foreign entity. The conversion also | 5518 |
| must be permitted by the chapter of the Revised Code or by the | 5519 |
| laws under which the converted entity will exist. | 5520 |
| (B)(1) The written declaration of conversion shall set forth | 5521 |
| all of the following: | 5522 |
| (a) The name and form of entity that is being converted, the | 5523 |
| name of the entity into which the entity will be converted, the | 5524 |
| form of the converted entity, and the jurisdiction of formation of | 5525 |
| the converted entity; | 5526 |
| (b) If the converted entity is a domestic entity, the | 5527 |
| complete terms of all documents required under the applicable | 5528 |
| chapter of the Revised Code to form the converted entity; | 5529 |
| (c) If the converted entity is a foreign entity, all of the | 5530 |
| <pre>following:</pre> | 5531 |
| (i) The complete terms of all documents required under the | 5532 |
| law of its formation to form the converted entity; | 5533 |
| (ii) The consent of the converted entity to be sued and | 5534 |
| served with process in this state, and the irrevocable appointment | 5535 |

| of the complete of the count of the complete to | 5536 |
|---|------|
| of the secretary of state as the agent of the converted entity to | 5537 |
| accept service of process in this state to enforce against the | 5538 |
| converted entity any obligation of the converting limited | 5539 |
| partnership or to enforce the rights of a dissenting limited | |
| partner of the converting limited partnership; | 5540 |
| (iii) If the converted entity desires to transact business in | 5541 |
| this state, the information required to qualify or be licensed | 5542 |
| under the applicable chapter of the Revised Code; | 5543 |
| (d) All other statements and matters required to be set forth | 5544 |
| in the declaration of conversion by the applicable chapter of the | 5545 |
| Revised Code if the converted entity is a domestic entity, or by | 5546 |
| the laws under which the converted entity will be formed, if the | 5547 |
| converted entity is a foreign entity. | 5548 |
| (e) The terms of the conversion; the mode of carrying them | 5549 |
| into effect; and the manner and basis of converting the interests | 5550 |
| or shares of the converting limited partnership into, or | 5551 |
| substituting the interests in the converting partnership for, | 5552 |
| interests, evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, | 5553 |
| rights, or any other property or any combination of interests, | 5554 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash, rights, or any | 5555 |
| other property of the converted entity. | 5556 |
| (2) No conversion or substitution described in this section | 5557 |
| shall be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that | 5558 |
| the conversion or substitution would render the converted entity | 5559 |
| unable to pay its obligations as they become due in the usual | 5560 |
| course of its affairs. | 5561 |
| (C) The written declaration of conversion may set forth any | 5562 |
| of the following: | 5563 |
| (1) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 5564 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate of | 5565 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1782,440 of the Revised Code; | 5566 |

| (2) A provision authorizing the converting limited | 5567 |
|--|------|
| partnership to abandon the proposed conversion by action of the | 5568 |
| general partners of the converting limited partnership taken prior | 5569 |
| to the filing of the certificate of conversion pursuant to section | 5570 |
| 1782.440 of the Revised Code; | 5571 |
| (3) A statement of, or a statement of the method to be used | 5572 |
| to determine, the fair value of the assets owned by the converting | 5573 |
| limited partnership at the time of the conversion; | 5574 |
| (4) The parties to the declaration of conversion in addition | 5575 |
| to the converting entity; | 5576 |
| (5) Any additional provision necessary or desirable with | 5577 |
| respect to the proposed conversion or the converted entity. | 5578 |
| (D) The general partners of the converting domestic limited | 5579 |
| partnership and, unless otherwise provided in writing in the | 5580 |
| agreement of limited partnership, the limited partners of the | 5581 |
| converting domestic limited partnership must adopt the declaration | 5582 |
| of conversion in order to effect the conversion. Notwithstanding | 5583 |
| that the limited partners of a converting domestic limited | 5584 |
| partnership are not required to vote on a conversion, the | 5585 |
| declaration of conversion also must be adopted by the limited | 5586 |
| partners if the declaration of conversion makes any change to the | 5587 |
| partnership agreement then in effect or to the documents governing | 5588 |
| the organization of the converted entity, or authorizes any action | 5589 |
| that, if it were made or authorized apart from the conversion, | 5590 |
| would require such approval or adoption. | 5591 |
| (E)(1) All partners, whether or not they are entitled to vote | 5592 |
| or act, shall be given written notice of any meeting of limited | 5593 |
| partners of a converting domestic limited partnership or of any | 5594 |
| proposed action by limited partners of a converting domestic | 5595 |
| limited partnership, which meeting or action is to adopt a | 5596 |
| declaration of conversion. The notice shall be given to the | 5597 |

| partners either as provided in writing in the limited partnership |
|--|
| agreement or by mail at the partners' addresses as they appear on |
| the records of the limited partnership, or in person. Unless the |
| limited partnership agreement provides a shorter or longer period, |
| notice shall be given not less than seven and not more than sixty |
| days before the meeting or the effective date of the action. |
| (2) The notice described in division (E)(1) of this section |
| shall be accompanied by a copy or a summary of the material |
| provisions of the declaration of conversion. |
| (F) The unanimous vote or action of the general partners, or |
| a different number or proportion as provided in writing in the |
| partnership agreement, is required to adopt a declaration of |
| conversion. |
| If the declaration of conversion would have an effect or |
| authorize any action that under any applicable provision of law or |
| the partnership agreement could be effected or authorized only by |
| or pursuant to a specified vote or action of the partners, or of |
| any class or group of partners, the declaration of conversion also |
| must be adopted or approved by the same vote or action as would be |
| required to effect that change or authorize that action. |
| (G) Each person that will continue to be or that will become |
| a general partner of a partnership that is a converted entity in a |
| conversion specifically shall agree to continue or to become, as |
| the case may be, a general partner of the partnership that is the |
| converted entity. |
| (H)(1) At any time before the filing of the certificate of |
| conversion pursuant to section 1782.440 of the Revised Code, the |
| conversion may be abandoned by all of the general partners of the |
| converting limited partnership or by any representatives |
| authorized to do so by the declaration of conversion, or by the |
| same vote as was required to adopt the declaration of conversion. |

| (2) The declaration of conversion may contain a provision | 5629 |
|--|------|
| authorizing less than all of the general partners to amend the | 5630 |
| declaration of conversion at any time before the filing of the | 5631 |
| certificate of conversion, except that, after the adoption of the | 5632 |
| declaration of conversion by the general partners, less than all | 5633 |
| the general partners are not authorized to amend the declaration | 5634 |
| of conversion to do any of the following: | 5635 |
| (a) Alter or change the amount or kind of interests, shares, | 5636 |
| evidences of indebtedness, other securities, cash rights, or any | 5637 |
| other property to be received by the partners of the converting | 5638 |
| limited partnership in conversion of, or substitution for, their | 5639 |
| <u>interests;</u> | 5640 |
| (b) Alter or change any term of the organizational documents | 5641 |
| of the converted entity except for alterations or changes that are | 5642 |
| adopted with the vote or action of the persons the vote or action | 5643 |
| of which would be required for the alteration or change after the | 5644 |
| conversion; | 5645 |
| (c) Alter or change any other terms and conditions of the | 5646 |
| declaration of conversion if any of the alterations or changes, | 5647 |
| alone or in the aggregate, materially and adversely would affect | 5648 |
| the partners or any class or group of partners of the converting | 5649 |
| partnership. | 5650 |
| Sec. 1782.440. (A) Upon the adoption of a declaration of | 5651 |
| conversion pursuant to section 1782.438 or 1782.439 of the Revised | 5652 |
| Code, or at a later time as authorized by the declaration of | 5653 |
| conversion, a certificate of conversion that is signed by an | 5654 |
| authorized representative of the converting entity shall be filed | 5655 |
| with the secretary of state. The certificate shall be on a form | 5656 |
| prescribed by the secretary of state and shall set forth only the | 5657 |
| information required by this section. | 5658 |

| (B)(1) The certificate of conversion shall set forth all of | 5659 |
|--|------|
| the following: | 5660 |
| (a) The name and the form of entity of the converting entity | 5661 |
| and the state under the laws of which the converting entity | 5662 |
| exists; | 5663 |
| (b) A statement that the converting entity has complied with | 5664 |
| all of the laws under which it exists and that those laws permit | 5665 |
| the conversion; | 5666 |
| (c) The name and mailing address of the person or entity that | 5667 |
| is to provide a copy of the declaration of conversion in response | 5668 |
| to any written request made by a shareholder, partner, or member | 5669 |
| of the converting entity; | 5670 |
| (d) The effective date of the conversion, which date may be | 5671 |
| on or after the date of the filing of the certificate pursuant to | 5672 |
| this section; | 5673 |
| (e) The signature of the representative or representatives | 5674 |
| authorized to sign the certificate on behalf of the converting | 5675 |
| entity and the office held or the capacity in which the | 5676 |
| representative is acting; | 5677 |
| (f) A statement that the declaration of conversion is | 5678 |
| authorized on behalf of the converting entity and that each person | 5679 |
| that signed the certificate on behalf of the converting entity is | 5680 |
| authorized to do so; | 5681 |
| (g) The name and the form of the converted entity and the | 5682 |
| state under the laws of which the converted entity will exist; | 5683 |
| (h) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that will not | 5684 |
| be licensed in this state, the name and address of the statutory | 5685 |
| agent upon whom any process, notice, or demand may be served. | 5686 |
| (2) In the case of a conversion into a new domestic | 5687 |
| corporation, limited liability company, or partnership, any | 5688 |

| organizational document that would be filed upon the creation of | 5689 |
|--|------|
| the converted entity shall be filed with the certificate of | 5690 |
| conversion. | 5691 |
| (3) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that desires | 5692 |
| to transact business in this state, the certificate of conversion | 5693 |
| shall be accompanied by the information required by division | 5694 |
| (B)(7), (8), (9), or (10) of section 1782.432 of the Revised Code. | 5695 |
| (4) If a foreign or domestic corporation licensed to transact | 5696 |
| business in this state is the converting entity, the certificate | 5697 |
| of conversion shall be accompanied by the affidavits, receipts, | 5698 |
| certificates, or other evidence required by division (H) of | 5699 |
| section 1701.86 of the Revised Code with respect to a converting | 5700 |
| domestic corporation, or by the affidavits, receipts, | 5701 |
| certificates, or other evidence required by division (C) or (D) of | 5702 |
| section 1703.17 of the Revised Code with respect to a foreign | 5703 |
| corporation. | 5704 |
| (C) If the converting entity or the converted entity is | 5705 |
| organized or formed under the laws of a state other than this | 5706 |
| state or under any chapter of the Revised Code other than this | 5707 |
| chapter, all documents required to be filed in connection with the | 5708 |
| conversion by the laws of that state or that chapter shall be | 5709 |
| filed in the proper office. | 5710 |
| (D) Upon the filing of a certificate of conversion and other | 5711 |
| filings required by division (C) of this section, or at any later | 5712 |
| date that the certificate of conversion specifies, the conversion | 5713 |
| is effective, subject to the limitation that no conversion shall | 5714 |
| be effected if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the | 5715 |
| conversion would render the converted entity unable to pay its | 5716 |
| obligations as they become due in the usual course of its affairs. | 5717 |
| (E) The secretary of state shall furnish, upon request and | 5718 |
| payment of the fee specified in division (K)(2) of section 111.16 | 5719 |

| of the Revised Code, the secretary of state's certificate setting | 5720 |
|--|------|
| forth all of the following: | 5721 |
| (1) The name and form of entity of the converting entity and | 5722 |
| the state under the laws of which it existed prior to the | 5723 |
| conversion; | 5724 |
| (2) The name and the form of entity of the converted entity | 5725 |
| and the state under the law of which it will exist; | 5726 |
| (3) The date of filing of the certificate of conversion with | 5727 |
| the secretary of state and the effective date of the conversion. | 5728 |
| (F) The certificate of the secretary of state, or a copy of | 5729 |
| the certificate of conversion certified by the secretary of state, | 5730 |
| may be filed for record in the office of the recorder of any | 5731 |
| county in this state and, if filed, shall be recorded in the | 5732 |
| records of deeds for that county. For the recording, the county | 5733 |
| recorder shall charge and collect the same fee as in the case of | 5734 |
| deeds. | 5735 |
| | |
| Sec. 1782.441. (A) Upon a conversion becoming effective, all | 5736 |
| of the following apply: | 5737 |
| (1) The converting entity is continued in the converted | 5738 |
| entity. | 5739 |
| (2) The converted entity exists, and the converting entity | 5740 |
| ceases to exist. | 5741 |
| (3) The converted entity possesses both of the following, and | 5742 |
| both of the following continue in the converted entity without any | 5743 |
| further act or deed: | 5744 |
| (a) Except to the extent limited by requirements of | 5745 |
| applicable law, both of the following: | 5746 |
| (i) All assets and property of every description of the | 5747 |
| converting entity and every interest in the assets and property of | 5748 |
| | |

| the converting entity, wherever the assets, property, and | 5749 |
|--|------|
| interests are located. Title to any real estate or any interest in | 5750 |
| real estate that was vested in the converting entity does not | 5751 |
| revert or in any way is impaired by reason of the conversion. | 5752 |
| | |
| (ii) The rights, privileges, immunities, powers, franchises, | 5753 |
| and authority, whether of a public or a private nature, of the | 5754 |
| converting entity. | 5755 |
| (b) All obligations belonging or due to the converting | 5756 |
| entity. | 5757 |
| (4) All the rights of creditors of the converting entity are | 5758 |
| preserved unimpaired, and all liens upon the property of the | 5759 |
| converting entity are preserved unimpaired. If a general partner | 5760 |
| of a converting partnership is not a general partner of the entity | 5761 |
| resulting from the conversion, then the former general partner has | 5762 |
| no liability for any obligation incurred after the conversion | 5763 |
| except to the extent that a former creditor of the converting | 5764 |
| partnership in which the former general partner was a general | 5765 |
| partner extends credit to the converted entity reasonably | 5766 |
| believing that the former general partner continues as a general | 5767 |
| partner of the converted entity. | 5768 |
| (B) If a general partner of a converting limited partnership | 5769 |
| is not a general partner of the entity resulting from the | 5770 |
| conversion, then, unless that general partner agrees otherwise in | 5771 |
| writing, the general partner shall be indemnified by the converted | 5772 |
| entity against all present or future liabilities of the converting | 5773 |
| limited partnership of which the general partner was a general | 5774 |
| partner. Any amount payable pursuant to section 1782.435 of the | 5775 |
| Revised Code to a partner of the converted partnership in which | 5776 |
| that general partner was a partner is a present liability of the | 5777 |
| converted partnership. | 5778 |
| (C) In the case of a conversion into a foreign corporation, | 5779 |

| limited liability company, or partnership that is not licensed or | 5780 |
|--|------|
| registered to transact business in this state, if the converted | 5781 |
| entity intends to transact business in this state, and the | 5782 |
| certificate of conversion is accompanied by the information | 5783 |
| described in division (B)(4) of section 1782.433 of the Revised | 5784 |
| Code, then on the effective date of the conversion, the converted | 5785 |
| entity is considered to have complied with the requirements for | 5786 |
| procuring a license or for registration to transact business in | 5787 |
| this state as a foreign corporation, limited liability company, | 5788 |
| limited partnership, or limited liability partnership as the case | 5789 |
| may be. In such a case, a copy of the certificate of conversion | 5790 |
| certified by the secretary of state constitutes the license | 5791 |
| certificate prescribed for a foreign corporation or the | 5792 |
| application for registration prescribed for a foreign limited | 5793 |
| liability company, foreign limited partnership, or foreign limited | 5794 |
| liability partnership. | 5795 |
| (D) Any action to set aside any conversion on the ground that | 5796 |
| any section of the Revised Code applicable to the conversion has | 5797 |
| not been complied with shall be brought within ninety days after | 5798 |
| the effective date of the conversion or is forever barred. | 5799 |
| | 3199 |
| (E) In the case of a converting or converted entity organized | 5800 |
| or existing under the laws of any state other than this state, | 5801 |
| this section is subject to the laws of the state under which that | 5802 |
| entity exists or in which it has property. | 5803 |
| | |
| Sec. 1782.65. Absent an express agreement to the contrary, a | 5804 |
| person providing goods to or performing services for a domestic or | 5805 |
| foreign limited partnership owes no duty and incurs no liability | 5806 |
| or obligation to the limited partners or to the creditors of the | 5807 |
| limited partnership by reason of providing goods to or performing | 5808 |
| services for the limited partnership. | 5809 |
| Section 2. That existing sections 121.76, 1701.01, 1701.10, | 5810 |

| H. B. No. 301 As Introduced | Page 190 |
|---|----------|
| | |
| 1701.11, 1701.17, 1701.18, 1701.19, 1701.40, 1701.41, 1701.44, | 5811 |
| 1701.51, 1701.54, 1701.57, 1701.58, 1701.62, 1701.63, 1701.73, | 5812 |
| 1701.75, 1701.76, 1701.81, 1701.831, 1701.84, 1701.85, 1701.92, | 5813 |
| 1704.02, 1704.03, 1705.09, 1705.19, 1705.40, 1705.41, 1705.42, | 5814 |
| 1707.01, 1707.041, 1707.20, 1707.44, 1775.01, 1775.05, 1775.14, | 5815 |
| 1775.45, 1775.46, 1775.47, 1775.48, 1775.49, 1775.50, 1775.51, | 5816 |
| 1775.52, 1782.435, 1782.436, and 1782.437 of the Revised Code are | 5817 |
| hereby repealed. | 5818 |